



Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 200.I (U.S.) and 156.I (Canada), dated October 16, 2023.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide. © 2023 Steelcase Inc.



For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing/. Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book	2
Additional Resources	4
Worktools Intro Collection	5

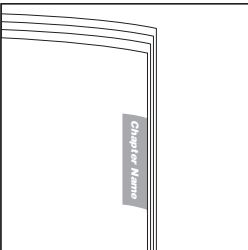
Understanding and Specifying

Organizational Worktools	7
Victor2	59
Lighting	69
Computer Support Tools	123
Screens	181
Power and Cable Management	191
Modular Power Systems	217
Steelcase Flex Collection	265

Surface Materials	275
Resources	279

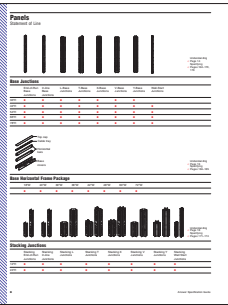
Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

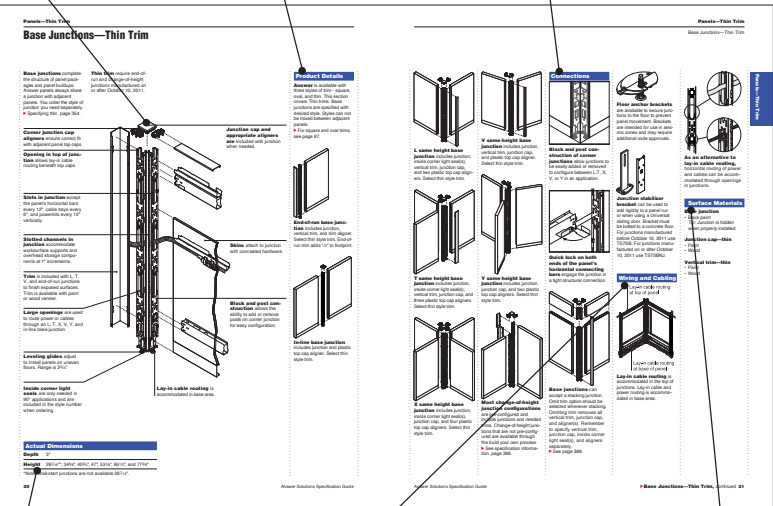
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Additional Resources

Worktools products are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources web site at village.steelcase.com.

Worktool photos are available to download at no charge. Photos can be found at village.steelcase.com.

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Mock-Ups

Mock-ups are available for dealers to order single units at a nominal cost to show as samples. Contact the Steelcase Solutions Fulfilled Team (SFT) at 888.783.3522. Use village.steelcase.com to look up Reps by Regional Assignment.

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com, the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training

Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University Web site at village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our web site: www.steelcase.com.

Steelcase Lineone

For all questions including product specification and application information call the Lineone support line at 888.783.3522, Option 1 for lineone, Option 7 for worktools, or email lineone@steelcase.com.

Specials

To adapt an existing worktools product or develop a totally unique concept, contact Specials. For application information or to specify a product, submit a request on village.steelcase.com using the Specials RFQ E-Quote process. Please note: To ensure accurate pricing and timely delivery, a valid quote number is required on every order.

Sustainability

At Steelcase, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: <https://www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/>

Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

Worktools Intro Collection

Curated from our portfolio, the Worktools Intro Collection includes these featured accessories.

LED Intro Task Light

The LED Intro Task Light provides high quality illumination. Available in a single or dual-arm configuration, with three finishes and a transitional look that works everywhere always.

► Page 99

Powerstrip Intro

Power a personal device, monitor, or LED Intro Light. Powerstrip Intro puts convenient desktop power within reach. It is available in multiple power and USB configurations and two classic finishes.

► Page 208

CF Series Intro Monitor Arm

Position work where needed. Advanced features allow for precise adjustments to support preferences and healthy postures.

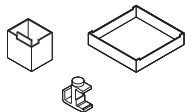
► Page 157

SOTO Worktools

Keep things tidy and convenient. SOTO Personal Hook keeps bags, keys, and headsets off desk and within arm's reach for convenience.

► Page 52

Statement of Line

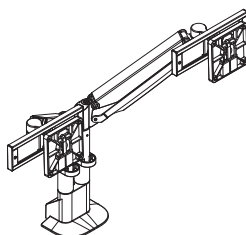


SOTO Intro Bundle PCDB1

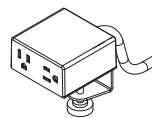
Includes personal box, tool box, personal hook



SOTO Intro Bundle LSCTSKLIGHT1 (Single Arm) LSCTSKLIGHT2 (Double Arm)



CF Series Intro Monitor Arm CFINTRO (CF Series Intro Dual) CFINTRODSLIDE (CF Series Intro Dual)



Powerstrip Intro DSPINTRO

Organizational Worktools



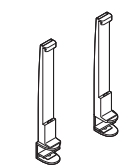
Statement of Line	8
-------------------	---



Slatwall	
Understanding	14
Specifying	16
SlatRail	
Understanding	20
Specifying	22
Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools	
Understanding	25
Specifying	31
SOTO Worktools	
Understanding	41
Specifying	48

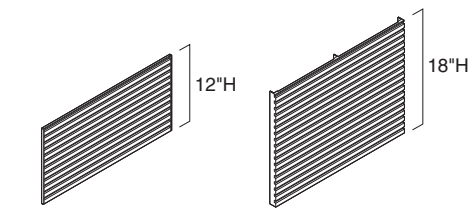
Statement of Line

Slatwall

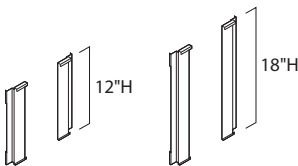


Understanding
▶ Page 14
Specifying
▶ Page 16

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions



Understanding
▶ Page 14
Specifying
▶ Page 17



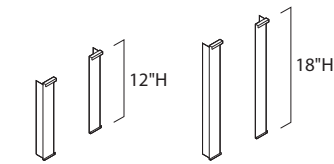
Understanding
▶ Page 14
Specifying
▶ Page 18

Slatwall Tiles

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
12"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
18"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Slatwall Panel-Mount Brackets

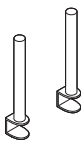
12"H	18"H
•	•



Understanding
▶ Page 15
Specifying
▶ Page 18

Slatwall Wall-Mount Brackets

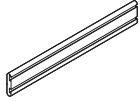
12"H	18"H
•	•



Understanding
▶ Page 21
Specifying
▶ Page 22

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

SlatRail



Understanding
 ▶ Page 20
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 23



Understanding
 ▶ Page 20
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 24

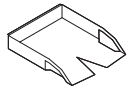
SlatRail

24"W 30"W 36"W 42"W 45"W 48"W 60"W



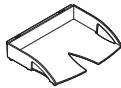
SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools



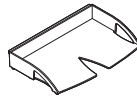
10" Portrait Letter Tray

Understanding
 ▶ Page 25
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 31



12" Landscape Letter Tray

Understanding
 ▶ Page 25
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 31



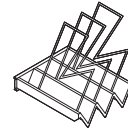
15" Landscape Legal Tray

Understanding
 ▶ Page 25
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 31



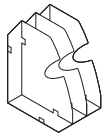
Binder Holder

Understanding
 ▶ Page 25
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 7



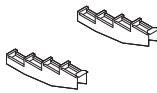
PaperFlo Manager

Understanding
 ▶ Page 25
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 32



Universal Shelves

Understanding
 ▶ Page 26
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 7



Hanging Brackets

Understanding
 ▶ Page 26
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 33



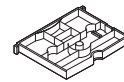
Pen/Pencil Cup

Understanding
 ▶ Page 26
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 7



Double Square Dish

Understanding
 ▶ Page 27
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 34



Office in a File

Understanding
 ▶ Page 27
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 34



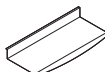
Mini Shelf

Understanding
 ▶ Page 27
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 35



Slatshelf Labels

Understanding
 ▶ Page 28
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 35



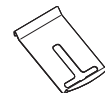
Personal Shelf

Understanding
 ▶ Page 28
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 36



Glove Box


Understanding
 ▶ Page 7
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 36




Telephone Caddy

Understanding
 ▶ Page 28
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 37

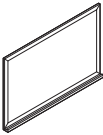
Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools, continued



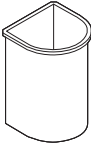
Tackstrip
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 37




Work Tags
Understanding
▶ Page 29
Specifying
▶ Page 37



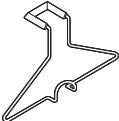
Markerboard
Understanding
▶ Page 29
Specifying
▶ Page 38



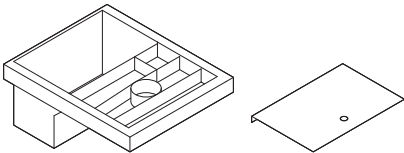
Wastebasket
Understanding
▶ Page 29
Specifying
▶ Page 38



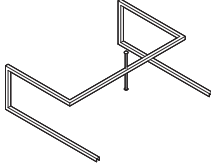
Coat Hook
Understanding
▶ Page 29
Specifying
▶ Page 38



Flat Top Hanger
Understanding
▶ Page 30
Specifying
▶ Page 39

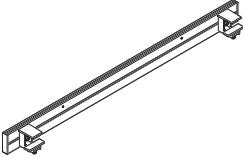


Pelican Pencil Drawers and Security Lid
Understanding
▶ Page 30
Specifying
▶ Page 39

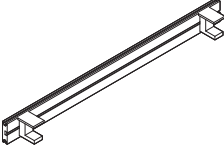


Pelican Installation Bar
Understanding
▶ Page 30
Specifying
▶ Page 40

SOTO Worktools



Understanding
▶ Page 41
Specifying
▶ Page 48

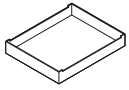


Understanding
▶ Page 41
Specifying
▶ Page 49

SOTO Rails						
28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●

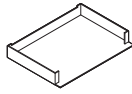
SOTO Rails For Use with Tour		
52"W	58"W	64"W
●	●	●

SOTO Worktools, continued



SOTO Pile Box

Understanding
 ▶ Page 41
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 50



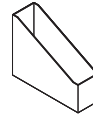
SOTO Landscape Letter Box

Understanding
 ▶ Page 41
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 50



SOTO Tool Box

Understanding
 ▶ Page 42
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 50



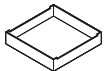
SOTO Diagonal File Box

Understanding
 ▶ Page 42
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 51



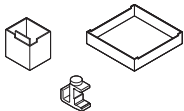
SOTO Utility Box

Understanding
 ▶ Page 42
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 51



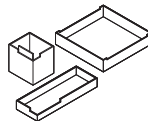
SOTO Personal Box

Understanding
 ▶ Page 42
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 51



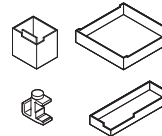
SOTO Intro Bundle

Specifying
 ▶ Page 52



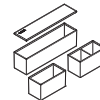
SOTO Box Bundle

Specifying
 ▶ Page 52



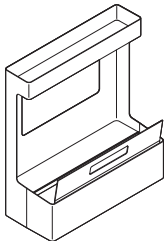
SOTO Essential Bundle

Specifying
 ▶ Page 53



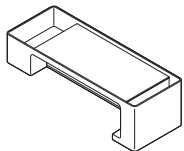
SOTO Storage Boxes Set of Three

Understanding
 ▶ Page 43
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 53



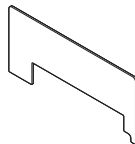
SOTO Mobile Caddy

Understanding
 ▶ Page 43
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 54



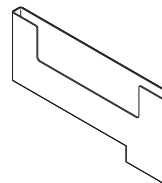
SOTO Launch Pad

Understanding
 ▶ Page 43
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 54



SOTO Launch Pad Divider Screen

Understanding
 ▶ Page 44
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 55



SOTO Functional Screen

Understanding
 ▶ Page 44
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 55



SOTO Personal Pocket

Understanding
 ▶ Page 44
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 55



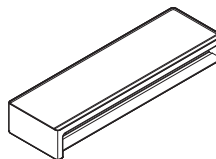
SOTO Cable Clip

Understanding
 ▶ Page 44
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 56



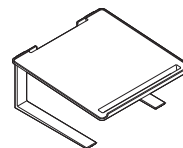
SOTO Personal Hook

Understanding
 ▶ Page 45
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 56



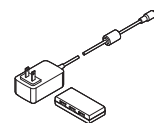
SOTO Monitor Bridge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 45
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 56



SOTO Laptop Shelf

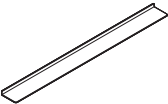
Understanding
 ▶ Page 45
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 57



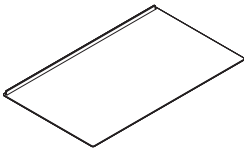
SOTO USB Charging Station

Understanding
 ▶ Page 46
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 57

SOTO Worktools, continued



SOTO Ergo Edge
Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 58



SOTO Desk Pad
Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 58

Slatwall

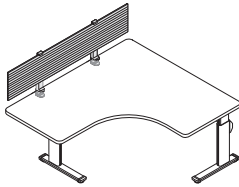
Slatwall allows for vertical stacking anywhere on the tile.
► Specifying, page 16

Slatwall tiles are standard in 12" or 18" heights and seven different widths.

Mounting brackets are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

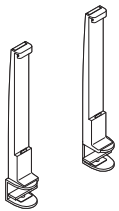
Slatwall can be panel-mounted or wall-mounted. 12" high Slatwall can be freestanding.

Actual Dimensions			
	Freestanding slatwall stanchions	Slatwall tiles	Slatwall brackets
Depth	3"	1/2"	N.A.
Width	3 1/2"	24", 30", 36", 42", 45", 48", or 60"	2"
Height	16"	12" or 18"	12 1/3" or 18"

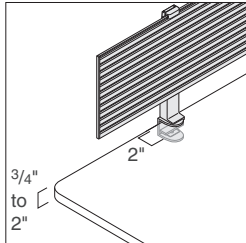
Product Details

Slatwall tiles are available for straight mounting applications only.

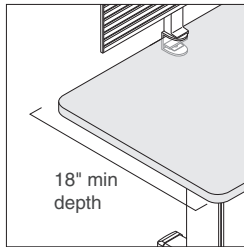
Slatwall tiles support a maximum of 60 lb.



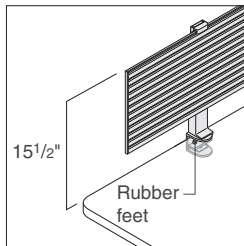
Freestanding Slatwall stanchions are for use with 12"H Slatwall tiles only. Stanchions and Slatwall tiles must be ordered separately.



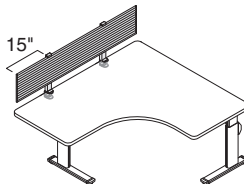
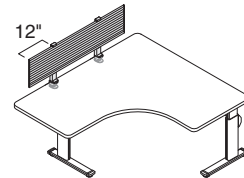
Freestanding Slatwall stanchions clamp to work surfaces $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 2" thick and uses a 2" footprint on the work surface.



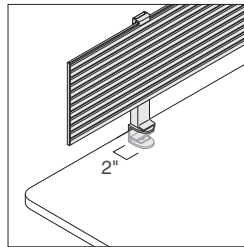
Worksurface must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 60 lb when using freestanding Slatwall stanchions.



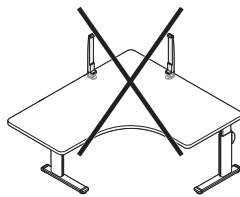
In freestanding application, top of Slatwall is 15½" above mounting surface and is a fixed height. Rubber feet under stanchions ensure a tight fit without marring work surface.



Slatwall can overhang freestanding stanchions by 12" for tiles 48"W or less and 15" for 60"W tiles.

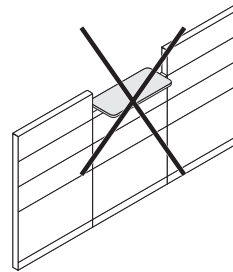


When using freestanding Slatwall stanchions, a 2" clearance is required below work surface to accommodate C-clamp.

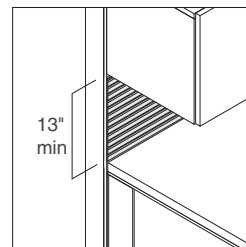


Freestanding Slatwall stanchions cannot work in a corner application.

Freestanding Slatwall stanchions are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard work surface edges.



Panel mount Slatwall brackets cannot be used with transaction top work surfaces.



Panel or wall-mount applications require a minimum of 13" vertical space between work surface and overhead bins or shelves.

Wall mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

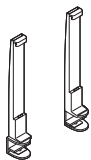
Surface Materials**Slatwall tiles, stanchions, and brackets**

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum

Slatwall

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 2" thick



Tip: Positions top of Slatwall a fixed height of 15½" above mounting surface.

Tip: Slatwall can overhang stanchions up to 12".

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 60 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D work-surface and uses 2" surface footprint.

Tip: Freestanding Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.

Standard Includes

- Need help? Product details, page 14
- Pair of Slatwall stanchions: paint
- Non-marring rubber feet

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles

► Page 17

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3"	3½"	16"	3.5 lb	WFCS	\$219
:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Slatwall Tiles

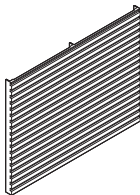
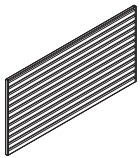
Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed Slatwall dimensions.

Tip: Slatwall is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.

Tip: Two Slatwall tiles cannot be used in a corner application.

Tip: Tiles require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.



Tip: Tiles cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Tip: Supports up to 140 lb.

Tip: Slatwall is 1/8" shorter than stated without end caps installed.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 14

• Slatwall tile: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for slatwall tile:
0835 Black
4799 Platinum
4750 Champagne

Related Products

• Slatwall brackets
• Freestanding Slatwall stanchions
• Slatwall and SlatRail worktools

► Page 18
► Page 16
► Page 31

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
12"H Tiles					
1/2"	24"	12"	4.5 lb	WS24	\$174
1/2"	30"	12"	5.7 lb	WS30	\$196
1/2"	36"	12"	6.8 lb	WS36	\$219
1/2"	42"	12"	8 lb	WS42	\$255
1/2"	45"	12"	8.5 lb	WS45	\$271
1/2"	48"	12"	9.1 lb	WS48	\$291
1/2"	60"	12"	11.4 lb	WS60	\$362

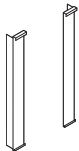
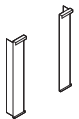
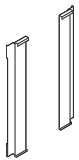
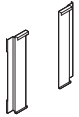
18"H Tiles					
1 1/8"	24"	18"	4.04 lb	WS2418H	\$367
1 1/8"	30"	18"	11.5 lb	WS3018H	\$421
1 1/8"	36"	18"	13.16 lb	WS3618H	\$471
1 1/8"	42"	18"	15.62 lb	WS4218H	\$518
1 1/8"	45"	18"	16.5 lb	WS4518H	\$570
1 1/8"	48"	18"	17.28 lb	WS4818H	\$623
1 1/8"	60"	18"	19 lb	WS6018H	\$674
:	:	:	:	:	:

Slatwall Brackets

Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be mounted to a wall stud.

Tip: Brackets for use with 42"H panels cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.

*Tip: **WSW42AN** positions the slatwall tile in the top position on the panel. Use this bracket with Answer 30"H, 36"H, and 42"H and Kick 42"H panels.*



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 14 • Pair of slatwall brackets: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slatwall tiles
▶ Page 17

Specification Information			
Dimensions W H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price

12"H Panel-Mount Brackets

For Use with Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall

2"	12 $\frac{1}{3}$ "	2 lb	WSWANS	\$ 56
----	--------------------	------	---------------	-------

For Use with Avenir

2"	12 $\frac{1}{3}$ "	2 lb	WSWUSA	\$ 56
----	--------------------	------	---------------	-------

For Use with Answer 30"H, 36"H, and 42"H and Kick 42"H Panels

2"	12 $\frac{1}{3}$ "	2 lb	WSW42AN	\$108
----	--------------------	------	----------------	-------

18"H Panel-Mount Brackets

Standard

2"	18"	3.5 lb	WSWUSA18	\$157
----	-----	--------	-----------------	-------

For Use with Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall

2"	18"	3.5 lb	WSWANS18	\$157
----	-----	--------	-----------------	-------

Wall-Mount Brackets

12"H Standard

2"	12 $\frac{1}{3}$ "	2 lb	WSWM	\$ 52
----	--------------------	------	-------------	-------

18"H Standard

2"	18"	3.5 lb	WSWM18	\$157
----	-----	--------	---------------	-------

SlatRail

SlatRail allows for utilizing maximum space above and below worksurface.
► Specifying, page 22

SlatRail tiles are standard 4"H and six different widths.

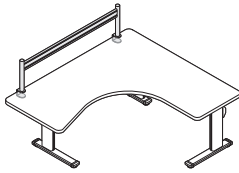
Mounting brackets are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

SlatRail can be panel-mounted, wall-mounted, or freestanding.

Actual Dimensions

	Freestanding SlatRail stanchions	SlatRail	SlatRail panel-mount brackets	SlatRail wall-mount brackets
Depth	1½"	¾"	N.A.	2¾"
Width	1½"	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", or 60"	2½"	¾"
Height	13½"	4"	4½"	4¾"

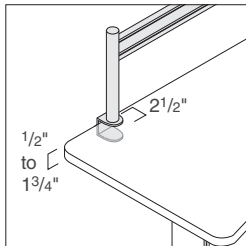
Product Details



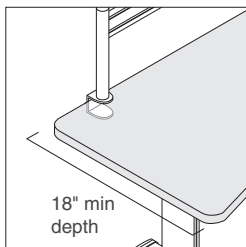
SlatRail tiles are available for straight mounting applications only.

SlatRail tiles support a maximum of 100 lb.

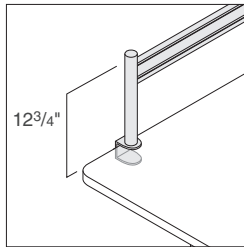
Freestanding SlatRail stanchions and SlatRail tiles must be ordered separately.



Freestanding SlatRail stanchions clamp to work-surfaces $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $1\frac{3}{4}$ " thick and uses a $2\frac{1}{2}$ " footprint on the worksurface.

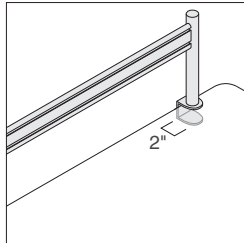


Worksurface must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 100 lb when using freestanding SlatRail stanchions.

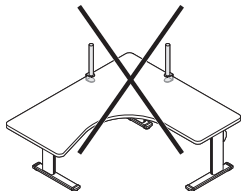


In freestanding application, top of SlatRail is $12\frac{3}{4}$ " above mounting surface and is a fixed height.

SlatRail cannot overhang freestanding stanchions.



When using freestanding SlatRail stanchions, a 2" clearance is required below worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.



Freestanding SlatRail stanchions cannot work in a corner application.

Freestanding SlatRail stanchions are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurfaces.

Wall mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

Surface Materials

SlatRail tiles, stanchions, and brackets

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum

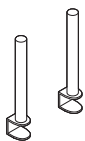
Application Topics

When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway or determining appropriate SlatRail width for use with height-adjustable desks see *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide*.

SlatRail

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces and Materials 1/2" to 1 3/4" thick



Tip: Positions top of SlatRail a fixed height of 12 3/4" above mounting surface.

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 100 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2 1/2" surface footprint.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 21
- Pair of SlatRail stanchions: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for SlatRail stanchions:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 4799 Platinum

Related Products

- SlatRail

▶ Page 23

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
1 1/2"	1 1/2"	13 1/2"	4 lb	WSRFS	\$193
•	•	•	•	•	•

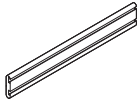


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

SlatRail



Tip: When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: To determine appropriate SlatRail with stanchions width when mounting to height-adjustable work-surfaces, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: SlatRail requires a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed SlatRail dimensions.

Tip: Two SlatRails cannot be used in a corner application.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Tip: Supports up to 100 lb.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 20

- SlatRail: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for SlatRail:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Freestanding SlatRail stanchions
- SlatRail panel-mount brackets
- Slatwall and SlatRail worktools

- Page 22
- Page 24
- Page 31

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
3/4"	24"	4"	2 lb	WSR24	\$102
3/4"	30"	4"	3 lb	WSR30	\$122
3/4"	36"	4"	3 lb	WSR36	\$140
3/4"	42"	4"	3.5 lb	WSR42	\$159
3/4"	48"	4"	4 lb	WSR48	\$179
3/4"	60"	4"	4.5 lb	WSR60	\$217
.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets



Tip: Answer, Avenir, Kick, and Privacy Wall accommodate the SlatRail panel-mount brackets.

Standard IncludesRequired to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 20	• Pair of SlatRail panel-mount brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail panel-mount brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum
---	--	--

Related Products

• SlatRail	▶ Page 23
------------	-----------

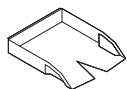
Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
W	H		Number	Price
2½"	4½"	1.5 lb	WSRU1	\$59
•	•	•	•	•



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Trays



► Specifying, page 31

Product Details

Trays are available to accommodate letter, legal, and A4 filing.

Trays may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

Trays are 2½"H and stackable.

Tray holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per tray.

Trays stack four high on 12"H Slatwall and six high on 18" Slatwall.

Surface Materials

Tray

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Letter tray

Depth 12½"

Width 10¾"

Height 2½"

Weight 1.5 lb

Landscape letter tray

Depth 10"

Width 12½"

Height 2½"

Weight 1.5 lb

Landscape legal tray

Depth 10"

Width 15½"

Height 2½"

Weight 1.75 lb

Binder Holder



Tip: Binder holder requires 9½" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.

► Specifying, page 7

Product Details

Binder holder may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

Binder holder mounts in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for large binders.

Binder holder holds a maximum weight of 10 lb and holds up to 4" of materials.

Surface Materials

Binder holder

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

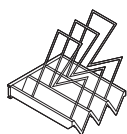
Depth 9½"

Width 4¾"

Height 11⅜"

Weight 1.2 lb

PaperFlo Manager



Tip: PaperFlo Manager requires 11" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.

► Specifying, page 32

Product Details

PaperFlo Manager may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

PaperFlo Manager is standard with three sloped slots with non-handed wire dividers and sturdy base.

Blank identification tags are included.

PaperFlo Manager holds a maximum weight of 15 lb.

Surface Materials

PaperFlo Manager

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

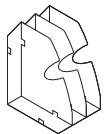
Depth 12"

Width 9¾"

Height 9¾"

Weight 2 lb

Universal Shelves



► Specifying, page 7

Product Details

Universal shelves are sloped for storing 2³/₄" of materials.

Universal shelves may be positioned vertically for letter-size material or horizontally for legal-size material.

Universal shelves are available in either a single pack or three pack.

Universal shelf holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per shelf.

Surface Materials

Universal shelves

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth 9¹/₂"

Width 2³/₄"

Height 12"

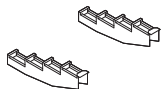
Weight 0.5 lb

Slatwall Width

Maximum Number of Shelves

24"W	6
30"W	9
36"W	11
42"W	13
45"W	14
48"W	15
60"W	19

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended for use in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared with mounting multiple brackets side by side.

► Specifying, page 33

Product Details

Hanging brackets are solid and four stepped for displaying hanging files.

Hanging brackets are not recommended for use on stanchion-mounted brackets mounted on SlatRail.

Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and 9" clearance from the bottom step to allow files to hang freely.

Surface Materials

Hanging brackets

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth 9³/₄"

Width 1¹/₂"

Height 1¹/₄"

Weight 1 lb

Pen/Pencil Cup



► Specifying, page 7

Product Details

Pen/Pencil cup is 2³/₈" in diameter.

Surface Materials

Pen/Pencil cup

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth 4"

Width 3¹/₄"

Height 3⁵/₈"

Weight 0.5 lb

Double Square Dish

► Specifying, page 34

Product Details

Double square dish may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

Surface Materials**Double square dish**

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions**Small square**Depth 2⁷/₈"Width 2⁵/₈"**Large square**Depth 2⁷/₈"Width 5⁵/₈"**Outside dimensions**

Depth 4"

Width 9³/₄"Height 1¹/₂"

Weight 0.5 lb

Office in a File

► Specifying, page 34

Product Details

Office in a File may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, hanging brackets, or free-standing applications.

Office in a File is portable and standard with seven compartments and translucent cover.

Office in a File is standard with built-in tape dispenser.

Translucent cover may be used as a writing surface.

Surface Materials**Office in a File**

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions**Depth** 9⁵/₈"**Width** 12¹/₄"**Height** 1³/₈"**Weight** 1.5 lb**Mini Shelf**

► Specifying, page 34

Product Details

Mini shelf organizes small personal technology items.

Mini shelf indents in back to allow mini cable to pass through.

Mini shelf holds a maximum weight of 5 lb.

Surface Materials**Mini shelf**

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions**Depth** 10"**Width** 8"**Height** 1⁷/₈"**Weight** 0.5 lb

SlatShelf Labels



► Specifying, page 35

Product Details

Reusable SlatShelf labels are wet-erase and ship in package quantity of three.

SlatShelf labels clip to the front edge of Slatshelf.

Surface Materials

SlatShelf labels

- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

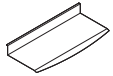
Depth 5/8"

Width 2"

Height 3/8"

Weight 0.1 lb

Personal Shelf



► Specifying, page 36

Product Details

Personal shelf is standard with raised front edge to prevent items from falling.

Surface Materials

Personal shelf

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth 7 1/8"

Height 13 1/2"

Weight 3 lb

Glove Box



► Specifying, page 36

Product Details

Glove box is for use with standard size box of exam gloves or tissue box.

Surface Materials

Glove box

- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth 3 1/4"

Width 10"

Height 3"

Weight 1 lb

Telephone Caddy



Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

► Specifying, page 37

Product Details

Telephone caddy mounts off desktop at an optimal angle to view numbers and dialing.

Telephone caddy is standard with vertical channel for managing telephone cable.

4 3/4" clearance required to mount on Slatwall or SlatRail.

Surface Materials

Telephone caddy

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth 2"

Width 8"

Height 11"

Weight 6 lb

Tackstrip



► Specifying, page 37

Product Details

Tackstrip is a slim tackable surface for posting reminders or photos.

Tackstrip surface is self-filling, reducing the sight of holes from frequent use.

Surface Materials

Tackstrip

- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth 5/16"

Width 15"

Height 3 1/8"

Weight 0.5 lb

Work Tags



Tip: Marker is included.

► Specifying, page 37

Product Details

Reusable work tags are wet-erase and allow user to label materials.

Work Tags clip to Organizational Worktools and SOTO boxes.

Surface Materials

Work tags

- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

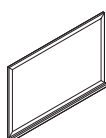
Depth 1½"

Width 2¾"

Height 5⁄₁₆"

Weight 1 lb

Markerboard



Tip: Markers are not included.

Tip: Markerboard is not recommended for use with SlatRail.

► Specifying, page 38

Product Details

Markerboard is standard with dry-erase surface and integrated marker holder.

Surface Materials

Markerboard

- Dry-erase surface

Frame

- Aluminum

Actual Dimensions

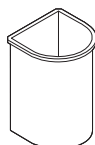
Depth 1"

Width 17¾"

Height 11¾"

Weight 1.75 lb

Wastebasket



► Specifying, page 38

Product Details

Wastebasket design allows wastebasket to hug wall and provide greater foot room underneath worksurface.

Wastebasket is made of recycled materials.

Capacity of wastebasket is four gallons.

Recycling labels are available at no charge and must be ordered separately.

Surface Materials

Wastebasket

- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth 10"

Width 10"

Height 15"

Weight 5 lb

Coat Hook



Tip: Coat hook is not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.

► Specifying, page 38

Product Details

Coat hook is one piece, solid steel and for use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

Surface Materials

Coat hook

- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

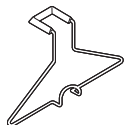
Depth 7⁄₈"

Width 2½"

Height 2¼"

Weight 0.15 lb

Flat Top Hanger



► Specifying, page 39

Product Details

Flat top hanger is one piece and solid steel construction.

Flat top hanger is standard with single rubber sleeve to maintain grip on flat surface.

Surface Materials

Flat top hanger

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne

Actual Dimensions

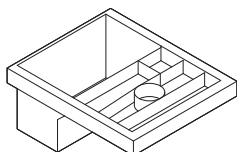
Depth 3"

Width 15½"

Height 7¾"

Weight 1 lb

Pelican Pencil Drawer



► Specifying, page 39

Product Details

Pelican pencil drawer includes file bars for up to 10" of letter or legal filing.

Pelican pencil drawer combines center drawer capabilities and file storage.

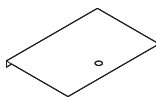
Pelican pencil drawer is available in non-locking or locking.

Tip: For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking drawer and order locking plugs separately (877209201SR). Field installation will be required.

Tip: Non-locking pencil drawer ships with a plastic front plug and an empty lock core. It can be converted to locking in the field.

Pelican pencil drawer requires a 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and 20"W clearance.

Pelican pencil drawer holds a maximum of 75 lb.



Security lid available and must be ordered separately.

Surface Materials

Pelican pencil drawer

- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

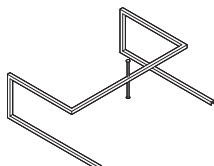
Depth 23"

Width 19"

Height 2"

Weight 22 lb

Pelican Installation Bar



► Specifying, page 40

Product Details

Pelican installation bar holds drawer securely for drilling and fastening.

Pelican installation bar is reusable.

Actual Dimensions

Depth 17"

Width 21½"

Height 7"

Weight 5 lb

Trays

Tip: Trays do not interlock when installed on slatwall.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 25 Tray: plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for letter tray: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slatwall tiles SlatRail

Specification Information			
• Dimensions D W H			• Weight
• Style Number			• U.S. Price

Portrait Letter Tray

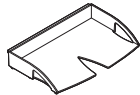
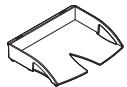
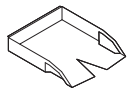
12½"	10 ³ / ₁₆ "	2½"	1.5 lb	WLTS	\$56
------	-----------------------------------	-----	--------	------	------

Landscape Letter Tray

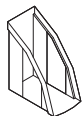
10"	12½"	2½"	1.5 lb	WLT12L	\$56
-----	------	-----	--------	--------	------

Landscape Legal Tray

10"	15½"	2½"	1.75 lb	WLG15L	\$56
-----	------	-----	---------	--------	------



Binder Holder



Tip: Binder holder requires 9½"H clearance under bins or shelves.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 25 Binder holder: plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for binder holder: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slatwall tiles SlatRail

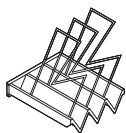
Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D W H		Number	Price

9⅛"	4¾"	11⅜"	1.2 lb	WBHS	\$56
-----	-----	------	--------	------	------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

PaperFlo Manager

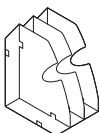


Tip: PaperFlo manager requires 11" clearance under bins.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
► Need help? Product details, page 25			• PaperFlo manager: plastic		
			1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for PaperFlo manager: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain		

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
12"	9¾"	9¾"	2 lb	WPFS	\$135

Universal Shelves



Tip: Universal shelves are not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Tip: Shelves do not interlock when installed on Slatwall.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 26			• Shelf: plastic		
			1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shelf: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain		

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price

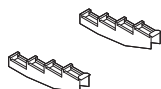
Single Pack					
9½"	2¾"	12"	0.5 lb	WUS	\$33

Three Pack					
9½"	2¾"	12"	1.5 lb	WUS3	\$97



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and a 9" clearance from the bottom step to the top of worksurface to allow files to hang freely.

Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended using in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared when mounting multiple brackets side by side.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 26</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hanging brackets: plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for hanging brackets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slatwall tiles SlatRail
<p>► Page 17</p> <p>► Page 23</p>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9 ³ / ₄ "	1 ¹ / ₂ "	1 ¹ / ₄ "	1 lb	WHB	\$56
.

Pen/Pencil Cup



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 26</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pen/pencil cup: plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for pen/pencil cup: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slatwall tiles SlatRail
<p>► Page 17</p> <p>► Page 23</p>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
4"	3 ¹ / ₄ "	3 ⁵ / ₈ "	0.5 lb	WPCS	\$56
.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Double Square Dish



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 27	• Double square dish: plastic	1 Style number
	• Attachment bracket	2 Plastic color number for square dish:
		6000 Black
		6009 Arctic White
		6544 Frost
		6546 Rain

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 17
• SlatRail	▶ Page 23

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
4"	9¾"	1½"	0.5 lb	WSQS	\$56

Office in a File



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 27	• Storage file: plastic	1 Style number
	• Built-in tape dispenser	2 Plastic color number for storage file:
	• Translucent cover	6000 Black
		6009 Arctic White
		6544 Frost
		6546 Rain

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
9⅝"	12¼"	1⅜"	1.5 lb	WOFS	\$56



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mini Shelf



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 27 Shelf: plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shelf: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slatwall tiles SlatRail

[▶ Page 17](#)
[▶ Page 23](#)

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
10"	8"	1 7/8"	0.5 lb	KMINI	\$40
:	:	:	:	:	:

Slatshelf Labels



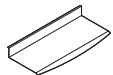
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 28 Labels, package of three wet-erase: 6544 Frost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
5/8"	2"	3/8"	0.1 lb	WSSL	\$8
:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
[▶ See page 1 for details.](#)

Personal Shelf



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 28 • Personal shelf: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for personal shelf: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 7018 Pewter

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slatwall tiles • SlatRail

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W			
7 1/8"	13 1/2"	3 lb	WSPS	\$62
.

Glove Box



Tip: Glove box accommodates standard size tissue box.

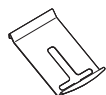
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 7 • Glove box: 7018 Pewter 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3 1/4"	10"	3"	1 lb	HCGB	\$92



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Telephone Caddy



Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

Tip: 4¾" clearance required to install on Slatwall or SlatRail.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 28</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Telephone caddy: paint 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for telephone caddy: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 7018 Pewter

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slatwall tiles SlatRail
<p>► Page 17</p> <p>► Page 23</p>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
2"	8"	11"	6 lb	WTCS	\$136
.

Tackstrip



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 28</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tackstrip: 6000 Black 	Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
5/16"	15"	3 1/8"	0.5 lb	WTBS	\$64
.

Work Tags



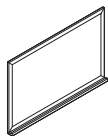
Tip: Tags are wet-erase and reusable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 29</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tags, package of 10: 6544 Frost 	Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
1 1/2"	2 3/8"	5/16"	1 lb	WWT	\$56
.

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Markerboard

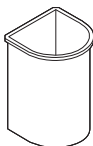


Tip: Not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 29			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dry-erase markerboard• Frame: aluminum• Integrated holder for dry-erase markers	Style number

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
1"	17¾"	11¾"	1.75 lb	WMB	\$155

Wastebasket



Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 29		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Wastebasket: 6000 Black• Labels, if selected		Style number	

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price

Wastebasket					
10"	10"	15"	5 lb	DWBE	\$62

Recycling Labels					
				DRCY	No cost

Coat Hook



Tip: Coat hook not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.

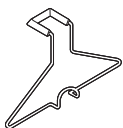
Tip: Maximum weight for coat hook is 10 lb.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 29		• Coat hook: paint		1 Style number 2 Paint color number for coat hook: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
7/8"	2½"	2¼"	0.15 lb	WCH	\$25

Flat Top Hanger



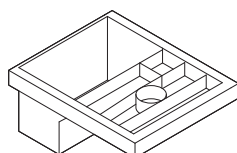
Tip: Maximum weight for hanger is 10 lb.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 30	• Hanger: paint		1 Style number		
	• Rubber sleeve		2 Paint color number for hanger: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3"	15½"	7¾"	1 lb	FTH	\$33

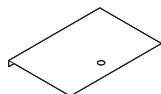
Pelican Pencil Drawers

Tip: Drawer requires a 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and 20"W clearance.

Tip: For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking drawer and order locking plugs separately (service part number 877209201SR). Field installation will be required.



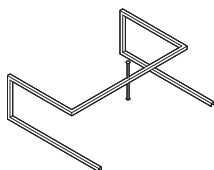
Tip: Non-locking pencil drawer ships with a plastic front plug and an empty lock core. It can be converted to locking in the field.



Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 30	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pencil drawer: 6000 Black• File bars• Lock, if selected• Security lid, if selected				Style number
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:
Non-Locking Pencil Drawer					
23"	19"	2"	22 lb	WDPDNL	\$517
:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:
Locking Pencil Drawer					
23"	19"	2"	22 lb	WDPDL	\$523
:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:
Security Lid					
:	:	:	:	WDPL	\$144
:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Required to Specify

► Need help?
Product details,
page 30

- Installation bar

Style number

Specification Information

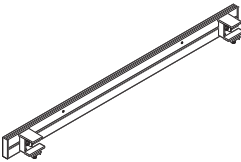
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
17"	21½"	7"	5 lb	WIB	\$247



Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Rail



► Specifying, page 48

Product Details

SOTO rail supports several worktool combinations.

SOTO rail provides 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management.

SOTO rail is flush with top of worksurface.

SOTO rail clamps onto worksurfaces or materials up to 2" thick. Each clamp requires 2" footprint above the worksurface. Clamp mounting brackets are included.

SOTO rail clamps are standard with rubber feet to ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.

SOTO rail requires 18" minimum worksurface depth.

SOTO rail requires 3¼" clearance underneath worksurface to accommodate mounting clamps.

SOTO rails are not for use with glass worksurfaces.

SOTO rail supports a maximum weight of 125 lb.

Surface Materials

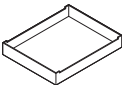
SOTO rail

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paints
- See *Surface Materials* on page 276 for accent paint options.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1"
Width	28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	3½"
Weight	4.6 lb, 5.2 lb, 5.75 lb, 6.3 lb, 6.9 lb, 7.5 lb, and 8 lb

SOTO Pile Box



► Specifying, page 50

Product Details

SOTO pile boxes may be used individually, stacked horizontally, or criss-crossed. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

SOTO pile boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO pile boxes accommodate letter size materials.

Surface Materials

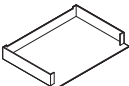
SOTO pile box

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9⅞"
Width	12¼"
Height	2"
Weight	0.7 lb

SOTO Landscape Letter Box



► Specifying, page 50

Product Details

SOTO landscape boxes may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

SOTO landscape boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO landscape boxes accommodate letter size materials.

SOTO landscape box is standard with open front to allow for easy viewing of materials.

Surface Materials

SOTO landscape box

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9⅞"
Width	13¾"
Height	2"
Weight	0.8 lb

SOTO Tool Box



► Specifying, page 50

Product Details

SOTO tool box accommodates pens, pencils, Post-it® notes, and other small office tools.

SOTO tool box is standard with a translucent removable dividing insert to keep items separate.

Surface Materials

SOTO tool box

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

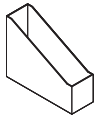
Depth 3½"

Width 3¼"

Height 3½"

Weight 0.3 lb

SOTO Diagonal File Box



► Specifying, page 51

Product Details

SOTO diagonal file box supports binders and other reference materials.

SOTO diagonal file boxes may be used free-standing or on 10" shelf.

SOTO diagonal file box may be used in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for larger materials.

Surface Materials

SOTO diagonal file box

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth 12¼"

Width 4"

Height 9⅞"

Weight 0.5 lb

SOTO Utility Box



► Specifying, page 51

Product Details

SOTO utility box is for use on 3" shelf, inside personal box, or on worksurface.

Surface Materials

SOTO utility box

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth 3⅞"

Width 9"

Height 1¼"

Weight 0.3 lb

SOTO Personal Box



► Specifying, page 51

Product Details

SOTO personal box provides user controlled area for small business or personal items.

SOTO personal boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO personal boxes may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

SOTO storage box set of three fits neatly inside personal box.

Surface Materials

SOTO personal box

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

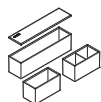
Actual Dimensions

Depth 9"

Width 9"

Height 2"

Weight 0.3 lb

**SOTO Storage Boxes,
Set of Three**

► Specifying, page 53

Product Details

SOTO storage boxes, set of three is standard with one open rectangle, one open rectangle with permanent divider, and one long rectangle with white lid boxes.

SOTO storage boxes, set of three may be used freestanding or on 3" shelf, 6" shelf, or personal box.

Surface Materials

SOTO storage boxes, set of three

- Semi-opaque

Cover

- White

Actual Dimensions**Open Rectangle Box without Divider**Depth 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ "Width 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "Height 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

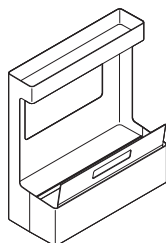
Weight 0.2 lb

Open Rectangle Box with DividerDepth 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ "Width 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "Height 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Weight 0.2 lb

Long Rectangle Box with LidDepth 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ "Width 8 $\frac{5}{8}$ "Height 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Weight 0.4 lb

SOTO Mobile Caddy

► Specifying, page 54

Product Details

SOTO mobile caddy provides space to stow personal items off floor and out of work chair.

Upper shelf of SOTO mobile caddy houses a fabric pad to hold mobile devices in soft, open environment.

SOTO mobile caddy is standard with in-line casters for ease of pulling out and pushing under worksurface.

SOTO tool box, utility box, and storage boxes fit into the top shelf of caddy.

SOTO mobile caddy is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO mobile caddy

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Fabric pad

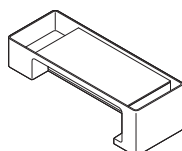
- Dark grey felt (standard)
 - Cogent: Connect (option)
- See Surface Materials, page 276

Actual Dimensions

Depth 21"

Width 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "Height 23 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Weight 16.8 lb

SOTO Launch Pad

► Specifying, page 54

Product Details

SOTO launch pad provides connectivity for mobile devices at the front of the worksurface.

SOTO launch pad is standard with integrated pockets on each end for storage or for use with SOTO storage boxes, set of three.

SOTO personal box and utility box fit in top section of launch pad.

Powered SOTO launch pad, if selected, is standard with three outlets on each side, including one for large plugs, and a 9' power cord with cable management clips. Powered SOTO launch pad contains a 15 amp circuit breaker.

SOTO launch pad may be placed inboard or outboard of cantilevers, if placed outboard overhang must be specified.

SOTO launch pad may be clamped on any standard worksurface edge $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick.

SOTO launch pad may be shared by two users in a bench application.

SOTO launch pad is U.L. and c.U.L. listed and designed to meet BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO launch pad

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Fabric pad

- Dark grey felt (standard)
 - Cogent: Connect (option)
- See Surface Materials, page 276

Actual Dimensions

Depth 24"

Worksurface Depth when installed 21"

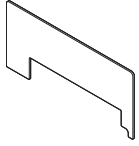
Width 9"

Height above worksurface 5"

Weight 7.75 lb and 10.1 lb

Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

SOTO Divider Screen



► Specifying, page 55

Product Details

SOTO divider screen allows user to divide launch pad into two usable spaces and provides privacy when pad is shared.

SOTO divider screen is 14" above worksurface when installed.

SOTO divider screen is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

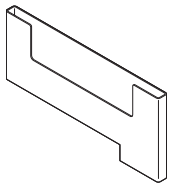
Surface Materials

SOTO divider screen
• 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth 23⁵/₈"
Width 3¹/₁₆"
Height 9¹/₂"
Weight 2.1 lb

SOTO Functional Screen



Tip: Functional screen not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.

► Specifying, page 55

Product Details

SOTO functional screen combines organization and boundary while providing privacy.

SOTO functional screen has a 1³/₄" integrated opening to hold frequently accessed documents and materials.

SOTO functional screen may be clamped to any standard worksurface 3⁴/₄" to 1¹/₂" thick. Clamp depth is 2¹/₂".

SOTO functional screen is standard with felt liner to dampen noise.

SOTO functional screen is 14" above worksurface when installed.

SOTO functional screen is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

SOTO functional screen is field changeable from right to left facing. Phillips screwdriver is required.

Surface Materials

SOTO functional screen
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Overall Depth 28¹/₂"
Overall Width 1³/₄"
Overall Height 14"
Worksurface Installed Depth 21¹/₂"
Worksurface Installed Width 1³/₄"
Worksurface Installed Height 11"
Worksurface Installed Pocket Opening 1³/₈"

SOTO Personal Pocket



► Specifying, page 55

Product Details

SOTO personal pocket provides space to store frequently accessed materials.

SOTO personal pocket may be used freestanding in a single unit or ganged to create a desktop organizer.

When used as a single unit, SOTO personal pocket will easily attach to mobile caddy or functional screen.

Ends of SOTO personal pocket are open to accommodate various sizes of materials.

SOTO personal pocket holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

SOTO personal pocket is designed to meet BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO personal pocket
• 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth 11³/₄"
Width 2"
Height 5¹/₂"
Weight 1.1 lb

SOTO Cable Clip



Tip: Cable clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

► Specifying, page 56

Product Details

SOTO cable clip provides cable management.

SOTO cable clip clamps to any worksurface 3⁴/₄" to 1¹/₄" thick.

Surface Materials

SOTO cable clip
• 6009 Arctic White
• 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Actual Dimensions

Depth 2"
Width 1"
Height 2"
Weight 0.5 lb

Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

SOTO Personal Hook

Tip: Personal hook not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.

► Specifying, page 56

Product Details

SOTO personal hook is designed to hold lightweight bags, keys, umbrella, or other small items.

SOTO personal hook clamps to any worksurface $\frac{3}{4}$ " to $1\frac{1}{4}$ " thick.

SOTO personal hook may not be clamped to the sides of the Migration worksurface due to its cantilevers.

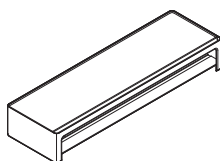
SOTO personal hook holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

Surface Materials**SOTO personal hook**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	$\frac{3}{4}$ "
Height	2"
Weight	0.5 lb

SOTO Monitor Bridge

► Specifying, page 56

Product Details

SOTO monitor bridge supports monitor or multiple monitors (depending on size) and one-over-one screen application with laptop.

Optional monitor bridge shelf can support up to three SOTO personal boxes and provide additional storage space for objects or keyboard.

SOTO monitor bridge clears space in front of user for more available worksurface.

SOTO monitor bridge can hold a maximum 50 lb.

Anti-skid pads are standard to help prevent slipping.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of bridge is $3\frac{1}{2}$ ".

The distance between worksurface top and underside of shelf is 1".

The distance between top of shelf and underside of bridge is $2\frac{1}{2}$ ".

The distance between bridge stanchions is 27".

Channel opening size is 0.7"D x 29"W x 0.8"H.

Surface Materials**SOTO monitor bridge**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Fabric pad

- Dark Grey Felt (standard)
 - Cogent:Connect (option)
- See Surface Materials, page 276

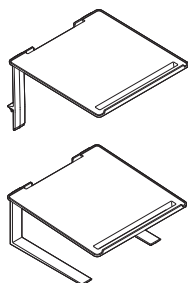
Actual Dimensions

Depth	9"
Width	$29\frac{5}{8}$ "
Height	$4\frac{1}{2}$ "
Bridge weight	4.1 lb
Shelf weight	8.24 lb

Application Topics

SOTO USB charging station is available to mount to underside of bridge or optional shelf.
► See page 57

SOTO monitor bridge works with SOTO laptop shelf to allow use with laptop as a second screen.
► See page 56

SOTO Laptop Shelf

► Specifying, page 57

Product Details

SOTO laptop shelf allows user to utilize an external keyboard and the laptop as a dual screen.

SOTO laptop shelf raises the laptop for better user ergonomics.

Docking station can be rear or side-mounted.

SOTO laptop shelf is available in rail-mounted or freestanding. Both versions can hold a maximum 20 lb.

Allows use of shelf with monitor arms or monitor bridge.

SOTO laptop shelf supports tablet or cell phone in display or video chat angle.

Anti-skid pads are standard to help prevent slipping.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of front is $5\frac{7}{8}$ " for rail-mounted shelf and $5\frac{3}{8}$ " for freestanding shelf.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of back of shelf is $7\frac{1}{4}$ ".

The distance between bridge stanchions is 9".

Channel opening size for shelf is 0.6"D x 12"W x 0.6"H.

Foot length of free-standing shelf bracket is 11".

The front of the shelf has a $\frac{2}{5}$ "H lip.

Surface Materials**SOTO laptop shelf**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum

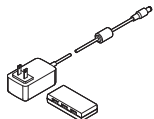
Actual Dimensions

Depth	$14\frac{1}{4}$ "
Width	14"
Height of rail-mounted shelf	$9\frac{5}{8}$ "
Height of freestanding shelf	7"
Weight of rail-mounted shelf	2.7 lb
Weight of freestanding shelf	3 lb

Application Topics

SOTO personal box fits between shelves legs for additional object storage.
► See page 51

SOTO USB Charging Station



► Specifying, page 57

Product Details

SOTO USB charging station is standard with three 2.0 USB ports and has a small profile.

SOTO USB charging station can be freestanding or mounted using provided adhesive strip.

SOTO USB charging station will mount to the underside of most shelves, including SOTO laptop shelf and SOTO monitor bridge.

SOTO USB charging station is standard with 6'L power cord.

Surface Materials

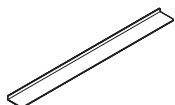
SOTO USB charging station

• 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1 1/2"
Width	3"
Height	7/10"
Weight	1.05 oz

SOTO Ergo Edge



► Specifying, page 58

Product Details

SOTO ergo edge provides add-on ergonomics for standard worksurface edge.

SOTO ergo edge creates personal boundary for user.

SOTO ergo edge is standard with antimicrobial treatment. Non-antimicrobial is available as an option.

SOTO ergo edge is not for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Front lip of edge extends 1/2" down front edge of worksurface.

Antimicrobial edge is treated with Bactiblock.

Surface Materials

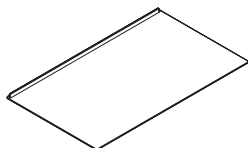
SOTO ergo edge

• 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2 1/4"
Width	27"
Height	7/10"
Weight	0.21 lb

SOTO Desk Pad



► Specifying, page 58

Product Details

SOTO desk pad creates personal boundary for user.

SOTO desk pad covers seam at a bench.

Front edge of desk pad provides user comfort.

SOTO desk pad is standard with antimicrobial treatment. Non-antimicrobial is available as an option.

Front lip of desk pad extends 1/2" down front edge of worksurface.

Antimicrobial desk pad is treated with Bactiblock.

SOTO desk pad is not for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Surface Materials

SOTO desk pad

• 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	16"
Width	27"
Height	7/10"
Weight	2.71 lb

SOTO Box Application Chart

	Tool Box	Pile Box	Diagonal File Box	Personal Box	Landscape Letter Box	Utility Box	Storage Box Set of Three
Shelf 10"D and 24½"W	Yes	Yes	Yes (Rotates 90°)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Yes					Yes	Yes
Shelf 3"D x 36"W	Yes					Yes	Yes
Display Shelf 24½"W and 5"H Stanchions						Yes	
Display Shelf 24½"W and 8"H Stanchions						Yes	

SOTO Worktool/SOTO Rail Application Chart

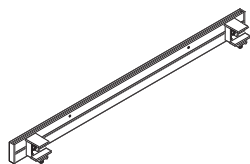
	Shelf 10"D x 24½"W	Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Shelf 3"D x 30"W	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 5"H	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 8"H	LED Light Rail Mount	20"L Cableway	30"L Cableway
Rail 28"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	1	1 w/overhang
Rail 34"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	1	1
Rail 40"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	2	1
Rail 46"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	2	1
Rail 52"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(1) 20* and (1) 30*	(1) 20* and (1) 30*
Rail 58"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(1) 20* and (1) 30*	(1) 20* and (1) 30*
Rail 64"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(3) 20* or (1) 20* and (1) 30*	(2) 20* or (1) 20* and (1) 30*

* All other shelves can occupy the same space mounted 3" below.

** Able to occupy the same space with 24" and 36" shelves (not display shelves).

SOTO Worktools

SOTO Rails



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.

► See page 277, Defaulted Finishes.

Tip: Rails clamp to freestanding worksurfaces or material up to 2" thick. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¾" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Need help? Product details, page 41 • Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 276. |
|--|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|-------|---|
| Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rail • Paint price group 3 | +\$35 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 276 for accent paint options. |
|--|-------|---|

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
1"	28"	3¼"	4.6 lb	DSR28	\$296
1"	34"	3¼"	5.2 lb	DSR34	\$312
1"	40"	3¼"	5.75 lb	DSR40	\$332
1"	46"	3¼"	6.3 lb	DSR46	\$350
1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	DSR52	\$368
1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	DSR58	\$385
1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	DSR64	\$407

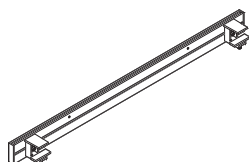


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Rails for Use with Tour



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.

► See page 277, *Defaulted Finishes*.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Tour rails clamp to Tour bench troughs. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 41	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 276.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Rail • Paint price group 3	+\$35	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 276 for accent paint options.

Specification Information						
Corresponding Table Top Width	Dimensions D W H			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	DSRT52	\$368
66"	1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	DSRT58	\$385
72"	1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	DSRT64	\$407
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

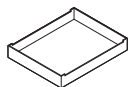


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

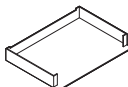
► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Pile Box



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 41	• Pile box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for pile box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy	
Specification Information			
Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D W H			
9 7/8" 12 1/4" 2"	0.7 lb	DSSPB	\$58

SOTO Landscape Letter Box



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 41	• Landscape letter box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for letter box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy	
Specification Information			
Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D W H			
9 7/8" 13 3/4" 2"	0.8 lb	DSLLB	\$58

SOTO Tool Box

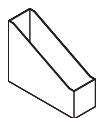


Tip: Tool box contains removable semi-opaque insert to separate pens from sticky notes.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 42	• Tool box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for tool box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy	
Specification Information			
Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D W H			
3 1/2" 3 1/4" 3 1/2"	0.3 lb	DSTB	\$51

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Diagonal File Box



Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 42</p>		<p>• Diagonal file box: plastic</p>		1 Style number	
				2 Plastic color number for file box:	
				6009 Arctic White	
				6302 Baltic	
				6338 Chili	
				6527 Merle	
				6BE2 Light Peacock	
				6BE3 Cotton Candy	
				Specification Information	
• Dimensions		• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	
D	W	H		Number	Price
12¼"	4"	9⅞"	0.5 lb	DSDFB	\$58

SOTO Utility Box



Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42			• Utility box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for utility box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
37⁄8"	9"	1¼"	0.3 lb	DSUB	\$51

SOTO Personal Box

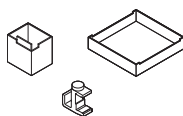


Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42	• Personal box: plastic		1 Style number		
			2 Plastic color number for personal box:		
			6009 Arctic White		
			6302 Baltic		
			6338 Chili		
			6527 Merle		
			6BE2 Light Peacock		
			6BE3 Cotton Candy		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
9"	9"	2"	0.3 lb	DSPB	\$51



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Intro Bundle



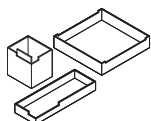
Tip: Intro bundle contains a tool box, personal box, and personal hook.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SOTO tool box: 6009 Arctic White SOTO personal box: 6009 Arctic White SOTO personal hook: 6009 Arctic White 	Style number

Related Products	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SOTO tool box SOTO personal box SOTO personal hook 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 50 ▶ Page 51 ▶ Page 56

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
PCDB1	\$109

SOTO Box Bundle



Tip: SOTO box bundle contains a tool box, utility box, and personal box.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SOTO tool box: plastic price group 1 SOTO utility box: plastic price group 1 SOTO personal box: plastic price group 1 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for SOTO boxes: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

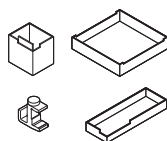
Related Products	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SOTO tool box SOTO utility box SOTO personal box 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 50 ▶ Page 51 ▶ Page 51

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
PCDB3	\$130



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Essential Bundle



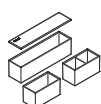
Tip: Essential bundle contains a tool box, utility box, personal box, and personal hook.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SOTO tool box: plastic • SOTO utility box: plastic • SOTO personal box: plastic • SOTO personal hook: plastic 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for SOTO boxes: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy 3 Plastic color number for personal hook: 6009 Arctic White 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SOTO tool box ▶ Page 50 • SOTO utility box ▶ Page 51 • SOTO personal box ▶ Page 51 • SOTO personal hook ▶ Page 56

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
PCDB2	\$148	

SOTO Storage Boxes, Set of Three



Tip: The storage box set fits inside the personal box.

Tip: The box dimensions are:

- Open rectangle box with or without divider 2¹/₈"D x 4¹/₄"W x 2³/₈"H
- Long rectangle box with lid 2¹/₈"D x 8⁵/₈"W x 2³/₈"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 43 • Set of three storage boxes: semi-opaque boxes with white cover	Style number

Specification Information		
Style Number	Weight	U.S. Price
DSSB	0.4 lb	\$58

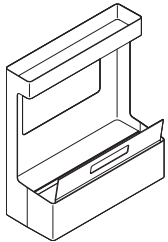


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Mobile Caddy

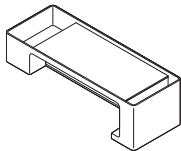


Tip: Height-adjustable work surface controllers and cables must be clear of mobile caddy.

Tip: When positioning work surface in lowest position, mobile caddy must be moved from under work surface.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 43	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobile caddy: plastic Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt 	1 Style number	2 Plastic color number for mobile caddy: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 276.
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Fabric covered pad		
	• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
	• Fabric finish set 1	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric finish set 2	+\$120	Specify fabric color number.
Specification Information			
Dimensions			U.S.
D	W	H	Base Price
21"	9½"	23¾"	16.8 lb
			DSMC
			\$640

SOTO Launch Pad



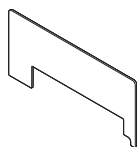
Tip: SOTO powered launch pad contains a 15 amp circuit breaker.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 43	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Launch pad: plastic Fabric pad: grey felt Powered, if selected: 3 outlets on each side, 9' power cord, cable management clips 	1 Style number	2 Plastic color number for launch pad: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 276.
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Fabric covered pad		
	• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
	• Fabric finish set 1	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric finish set 2	+\$120	Specify fabric color number.
Specification Information			
Dimensions			U.S.
D	W	H	Base Price
24"	9"	5"	7.75 lb
			DSLPLNP
			\$423
Non-Powered Launch Pad			
24"	9"	5"	10.1 lb
			DSLPLP
			\$640
Powered Launch Pad			
24"	9"	5"	10.1 lb
			DSLPLP
			\$640



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

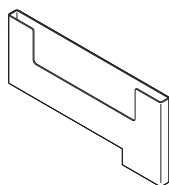
SOTO Launch Pad Divider Screen



Tip: Screen is 14"H off work-surface when installed.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44			• Screen: 6544 Frost		
			Style number		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
23 ⁵ / ₈ "	3 ¹ / ₁₆ "	9 ¹ / ₂ "	2.1 lb	DSLPPDS	\$161

SOTO Functional Screen



Tip: Screens cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Tip: All height-adjustable worksurface controllers must be mounted clear of installed screen.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44		• Functional screen: plastic		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for functional screen: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
28½"	1¾"	14"	5.1 lb	DSFS	\$385

SOTO Personal Pocket



Tip: Personal pocket fits on mobile caddy and functional screen, or can be ganged together while freestanding.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44			• Personal pocket: 6000 Black		
			Style number		

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
11¾"	2"	5½"	1.1 lb	DSPP	\$58



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Cable Clip



Tip: Clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
► Need help? Product details, page 44			• Cable clip: plastic		
			1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for cable clip: 6009 Arctic White 6059 Sterling Dark Solid		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
2"	1"	2"	0.5 lb	DCCLIP	\$35
.

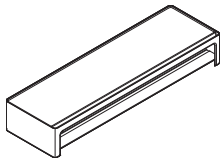
SOTO Personal Hook



Tip: Hooks cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
► Need help? Product details, page 45			• Personal hook: plastic		
			1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for personal hook: 6009 Arctic White 6059 Sterling Dark Solid		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
2"	¾"	2"	0.5 lb	DPHOOK	\$35

SOTO Monitor Bridge



Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 45		• Monitor bridge: plastic • Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for monitor bridge: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 276.	

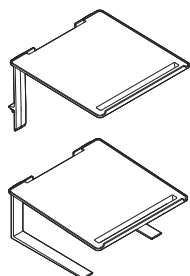
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Merle shelf	+\$101	Specify with 6527 Merle.
Fabric covered pad		
• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
• Fabric finish set 1	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric finish set 2	+\$120	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
9"	29 ² / ₅ "	4 ¹ / ₂ "	4.1 lb	DSMB	\$307
.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Laptop Shelf



Tip: To prevent tipping with freestanding unit, press only on middle to rear of product.

Tip: Laptop shelf is able to accommodate side or rear mounted docking stations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 45 Laptop shelf: 6009 Arctic White Stanchion: 4799 Platinum 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D W H			
14 3/4" 14" 9 5/8"	2.7 lb	DSLSRM	\$226

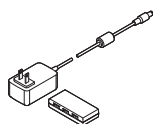
Rail-Mounted

14 3/4" 14" 9 5/8"	2.7 lb	DSLSRM	\$226
------------------------	--------	--------	-------

Freestanding

14 3/4" 14" 7"	3 lb	DSLS	\$246
--------------------	------	------	-------

SOTO USB Charging Station



Tip: Clean and dry area prior to mounting with adhesive strip.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 46 USB charging station: 6527 Merle 6'L power cord: black 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D W H			
1 1/2" 3" 7/10"	1.05 oz	DSUSB	\$95

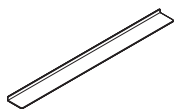


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Ergo Edge



Tip: Ergo edge not applicable for use with bull-nose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edge.

Tip: Ergo edge must be stored flat.

Tip: Antimicrobial version is treated with Bactiblock.

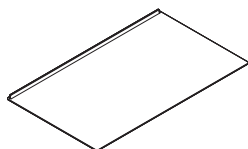
Tip: Ergo edge front lip extends 1/2" down front edge of worksurface.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 46			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ergo edge: 6527 Merle• Antimicrobial edge	1 Style number 2 Options (see below)

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Edge Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify <i>with non-antimicrobial</i> .

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
2½"	27"	7⁄10"	0.21 lb	DSEE	\$144

SOTO Desk Pad



Tip: Desk pad not applicable for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edge.

Tip: Desk pad must be stored flat.

Tip: Antimicrobial version is treated with Bactiblock.

Tip: Desk pad front lip extends 1/2" down front edge of worksurface.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 46			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Desk pad: 6527 Merle• Antimicrobial pad	1 Style number 2 Options (see below)	
Options			U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Pad Type			• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify <i>with non-antimicrobial</i> .
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
16"	27"	7/10"	2.7 lb	DSDP	\$206



For Canadian Pricing

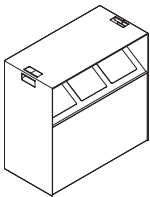
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Victor2

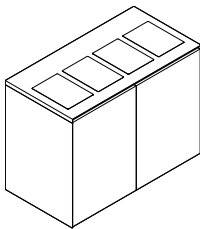
	
Statement of Line	60
	
Victor2	
Understanding	62
Specifying	64

Statement of Line



Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 64

Mobile Unit



Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 66

Freestanding Unit



Understanding
▶ Page 63
Specifying
▶ Page 68

Tray Shelf



Understanding
▶ Page 63
Specifying
▶ Page 68

Display

Victor2

Victor2 is a recycling solution that is appropriate for supporting larger work groups, conference rooms, and cafés. A mobile unit and two freestanding units are available. ▶ Specifying, pages 64

Mobile unit has three openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish, and French.

Receptacles contain features to accommodate oversized bags.

Four non-locking casters are standard. Two casters swivel, and two casters are fixed. Move unit from the swivel casters side. Unit moves from the right in the direction of the swivel casters. Enclosing the unit in too limited of space impedes movement. Unit needs room to swivel, approximately 5" from side of enclosure.

Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

Receptacles fit bags from 30 gallon size and larger.

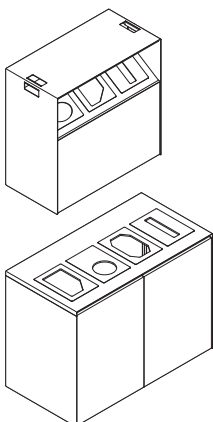
Freestanding unit has four or five openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish and French.

Leveling glides are fully adjustable up to 1½".

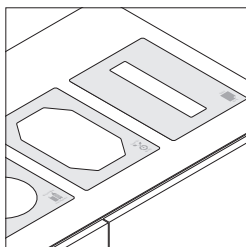
Actual Dimensions

	Mobile Unit	Freestanding Unit
Depth	18"	25"
Width	36"	48" or 60"
Height	36"	36"

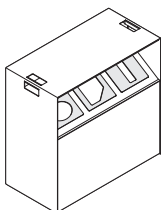
Product Details



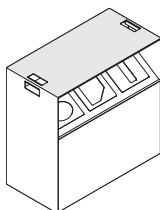
Mobile and freestanding units are standard with a metal case and top. Front and back of unit are available in wood or laminate.



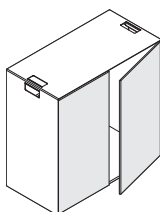
Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons are standard on mobile and freestanding units. The verbiage for each icon is in English/Spanish/French on the same insert.



Mobile unit is standard with three openings for inserts and sloped receptacles with built-in bag holding system.



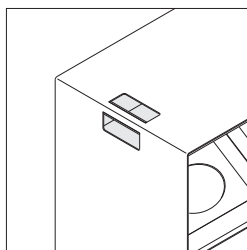
Top on the mobile unit can be used for food service use or tray storage.



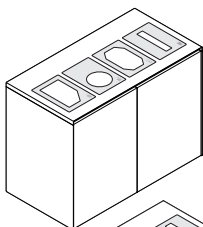
Hinged doors on the back are standard on the mobile unit for easy access to receptacles.

Four non-locking concealed casters, two swivel and two fixed, are standard on the mobile unit. Unit moves from the front right side. It is not recommended to move from the fixed caster side.

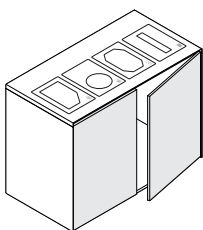
Receptacles in mobile unit can accommodate 12 gallons each. Receptacles in freestanding unit can accommodate 30 gallon size and larger.



Soft-touch integral handle on mobile unit allows for easy movement from one location to another.

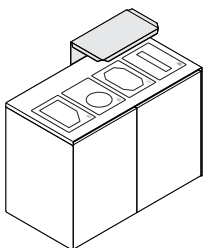


Freestanding unit is standard with either four or five openings for inserts on the top of the unit.



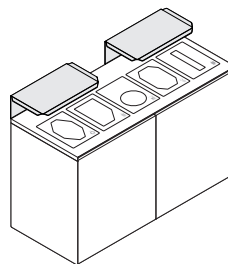
Hinged doors on the front are standard on the freestanding unit for easy access to the receptacles.

Leveling glides on freestanding units are fully adjustable to 1½".



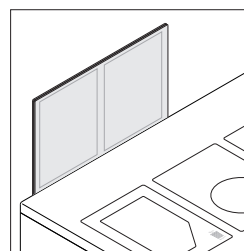
Tray shelf can only be used with the freestanding unit.

Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20¾" x 12".



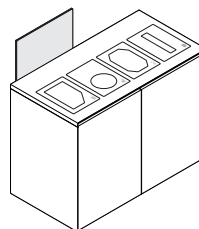
Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two tray shelves.
Tip: A gap of 15" will separate the two tray shelves on a five-opening unit.

Maximum capacity of tray is 20 food trays with maximum size of tray 20" x 20".

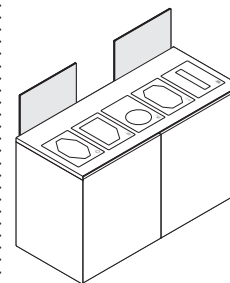


Display holds two 8½" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17" paper.

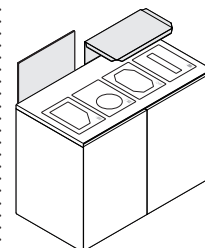
Tip: Paper will be between two acrylic plates. Paper can easily be replaced without tools.



Display can only be used with the freestanding unit.



Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two displays.
Tip: A gap of 18½" will separate the two displays on a five-opening unit.



One tray shelf and one display can be used on the freestanding unit.

Surface Materials

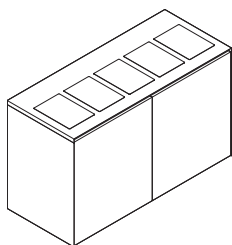
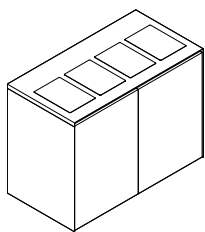
Top and sides

- Paint

Back and front

- Wood
- Laminate (HPL)
- Customiz stain (option on wood)

Victor2 Freestanding Units



Tip: Tray shelf and display are ordered separately.

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 62</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Freestanding unit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Front and back: wood group 1 - Side and top: paint Finished back Four or five top slot openings with receptacles Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording Four or five recycling bins (capacity of 23 gallon each receptacle) – fits 30 gallon size bags and larger Leveling glides: black only 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Wood color number for front and back Paint color number for sides and top (case) Four or five acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

Required Selections

Acrylic Inserts (Pick four or five)

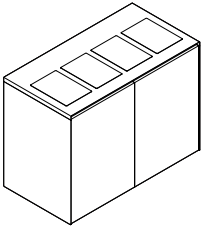
Plastic	Compost	Mixed	Waste	Paper	Aluminum	Returnables	Glass

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Surface Materials</p> <p>Wood front and back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood group 2 Wood group 3 Customiz stain 	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<p>Laminate front and back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Laminate price group 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Four opening –\$ 770 – Five opening –\$1077 Laminate price group 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Four opening See information at left – Five opening See information at left Laminate price group 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Four opening See information at left – Five opening See information at left Open Line Laminate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Four opening –\$ 668 plus cost of laminate – Five opening –\$ 975 plus cost of laminate 	<p>See information at left</p> <p>See information at left</p> <p>See information at left</p> <p>See information at left</p>	<p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<p>Paint on case</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 111</p> <p>+\$ 192</p>	<p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>
<p>Related Products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tray Shelf and Display 		<p>► Page 68</p>

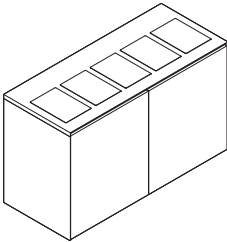


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Dimensions			Style	U.S.	Options
D	W	H	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)
					Premium Wood
					Wood front and back
					Wood 2 Wood 3



25"	48"	36"	AWRF254836	\$ 8015	+\$183	+\$641
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



25"	60"	36"	AWRF256036	\$10,099	+\$232	+\$804
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



▶ See page 1 for details.

Tray Shelf



Tip: Maximum tray storage is 20 food trays.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 63</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tray shelf: paint 	<p>1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 276.</p>	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<p>Surface Materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost +\$16 +\$34</p>	<p>Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.</p>	
<p>Related Products</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Freestanding units 	<p>► Page 66</p>	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	
D W H	Number	Base Price	
12¾" 22¼" 9½/16"	AWTS	\$559	

Display



Tip: Paper is placed between the two acrylic plates.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 63</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display • Attachment brackets: paint 	<p>1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 276.</p>	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<p>No cost +\$16 +\$34</p>	<p>Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.</p>
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Freestanding units 	<p>► Page 66</p>	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	
D W H	Number	Base Price	
1 ³ / ₁₆ " 20 ³ / ₄ " 15 ¹ / ₂ "	AWDR	\$559	



▶ See page 1 for details.

Lighting



Statement of Line and Comparison 70

dash and dash mini LED Lights

Understanding	76
Specifying	79

Steelcase Eclipse Light

Understanding	84
Specifying	87

LED Radial Desktop Lights

Understanding	88
Specifying	91

LED Linear Desktop Lights

Understanding	92
Specifying	95

LED Intro Task Lights

Understanding	96
Specifying	99

LED Shelf Lights

Understanding	102
Specifying	104

LED Linear Shelf Lights

Understanding	106
Specifying	110

Shelf Lights

Understanding	112
Specifying	118

Vertical Wire Manager

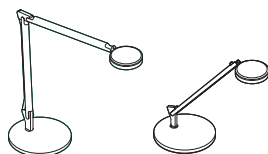
Understanding	121
Specifying	122

Statement of Line and Comparison

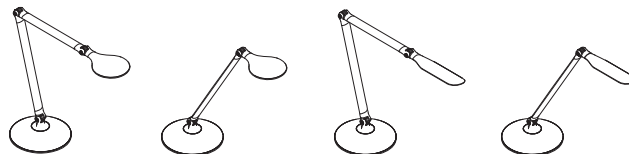
Task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

LED Lights

dash and dash mini LED Lights



LED Radial and Linear Desktop Lights



Mounting Options

- Freestanding
- Freestanding with USB
- C-clamp for worksurfaces $\frac{3}{4}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick
- Slatwall
- Panel
- Rails—SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, Answer beam, and Tour

- Freestanding
- Freestanding with USB
- C-clamp for worksurfaces $\frac{7}{8}$ " to $1\frac{7}{8}$ " thick
- Slatwall
- Panel
- Rails—SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, Answer beam, and Tour
- Through mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 76
- Specifying
- ▶ Pages 79–82

- Understanding
- ▶ Pages 88 and 92
- Specifying
- ▶ Pages 91 and 95

Watts/Lumens/Efficacy 9.3 Watts/570 Lumens/61.3 Efficacy

7.5 Watts/337 Lumens/44.9 Efficacy

Color Rendering Index 94

85

Color Temperature 3500K

3500K

Automatic Turn Off 10 hours

10 hours

Horizontal Arm Range Standard 0"–37"
Mini 0"–24"

Radial Double 8"–20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Single 0"–13" Linear Double 10"–22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Single 2"–15"

Vertical Height Adjustment Standard 2"–25"
Mini 0"–20 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Radial Double 6"–21 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Single 13"–16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Linear Double 6"–21 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Single 13"–16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Tilt/Swivel 360° at light head, 160° at freestanding base, and 360° at mounting bracket

90° vertical tilt at head and 320° at base

Replacement Lamp/Bulb • Not available

• Not available

Average Rated Lamp Life • 50,000 hrs.

• 50,000 hrs.

Finish Options • Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), Platinum Metallic (4799), or accent paint*

• Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), or Platinum Metallic (4799), or accent paint*

Electronic Dimmer • 100%–15%

• 100%–15%

Occupancy Sensor • Available

• Available

USB Ports • One type-A (2.4A max)
• One type-C (60-watt max)

• One type-A (1.2A max)

* For complete listing of accent paints, see *Surface Materials* on page 276.

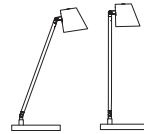
Task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

LED Lights

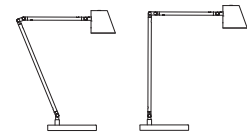
Steelcase Eclipse Light



LED Intro Task Light Single Arm



LED Intro Task Light Double Arm



Mounting Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Freestanding Base 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Freestanding Base 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Understanding ▶ Page 84 Specifying ▶ Page 87 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Understanding ▶ Page 96 Specifying ▶ Pages 99 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Understanding ▶ Page 96 Specifying ▶ Pages 99
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	4.4 Watts/200 Lumens/ 46 Efficacy	7 Watts/400 Lumens/62 Efficacy	7 Watts/400 Lumens/62 Efficacy
Color Rendering Index	96+	90	90
Color Temperature	3500K	3000K	3000K
Horizontal Arm Range	Height: 18" Range: +90° forward or backward	0"–9 ² / ₅ "	3"-19 ¹ / ₄ "
Vertical Height Adjustment	180°	17 ² / ₅ "–18 ⁹ / ₂₀ "	9 ¹ / ₅ "-24 ⁴ / ₅ "
Tilt/Swivel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Light head hinge rotation: ± 150° On/Off switch rotation: 0–90° Base hinge rotation: ± 90° 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Light head pivot – 180° up/down Swivel – 350° 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Light head pivot – 180° up/down Swivel – 350°
Replacement Lamp/Bulb	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available
Average Rated Lamp Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 40,000 hrs. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50,000 hrs. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50,000 hrs.
Finish Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint: Black Matte (4135), Pewter (7018), or Pearl Snow (ZW01) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint: Black Matte (4135), Platinum Gloss (4142), or White Matte (4143) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint: Black Matte (4135), Platinum Gloss (4142), or White Matte (4143)
Electronic Dimmer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuous 0% to 100% range 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three-step: 10%–50%–100% 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three-step: 10%–50%–100%
Occupancy Sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available
Warranty	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 Year warranty 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 year warranty 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 year warranty
Power Supply Wattage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12 watts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12 watts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12 watts
Power Supply Voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24 volts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24 volts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24 volts
Cord length	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 91" (7.58') 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 75" (6¹/₄') 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 75" (6¹/₄')
Cord material	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Black plastic only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Black plastic only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Black plastic only

90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces. UL/RoHS certified.
▶ Specifying, page 100



90° Mini Extension Cord

Wire	14/3 SJTOW, Black, 105c, 300V, Cable OD 0.375 +/- 0.010
End 1	Molded NEMA 5-15P Right Angle (South), 125V, 15A
End 2	Molded NEMA 5-15R Connector, 125V, 15A

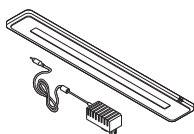
Statement of Line and Comparison, continued

Shelf lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of shelf lighting to create a holistic work setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

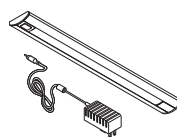
Shelf Lights

Storage-Mounted Lights

LED Shelf Light



LED Linear Shelf Lights



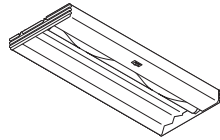
Mounting	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Optional fastener kit for wood shelves are available.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Each light length comes with set quantity of mounting brackets for both steel and wood applications.				
	<div>Understanding</div> <div>▶ Page 102</div> <div>Specifying</div> <div>▶ Page 104</div>	<div>Understanding</div> <div>▶ Page 106</div> <div>Specifying</div> <div>▶ Page 110</div>				
Depth	2½"	2"				
Width	18"	17", 31", 44", or 58"				
Number of LEDs	<ul style="list-style-type: none">102 LEDs	17"W 24 47	31"W 48 94	44"W 72 141	58"W 96 188	Standard Output LEDs High Output LEDs
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	9.6 Watts/522 Lumens/54 Efficacy	17"W	31"W	44"W	58"W	Standard Output
		6.7	13.1	19.1	25.3	Watts LEDs
		9.1	17.6	25.9	33.7	System Wattage
		474	970	1447	1942	Lumens
		70.0	74.1	75.8	76.8	Efficacy (Lumens/Watts LEDs)
		17"W	31"W	44"W	58"W	High Output
		9.5	17.1	24.6	32.3	Watts LEDs
		10.2	19.7	28.2	38.2	System Wattage
751	1497	2131	2827	Lumens		
74.0	76.0	75.5	74.0	Efficacy (Lumens/Watts LEDs)		
Color Rendering Index	94	92				
Color Temperature	3500K	3500K				
Description	An environmentally-friendly light that consumes only 11 watts of power, contains no harmful metals (mercury), and has a useful life of over 50,000 hours. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.	With its low profile and available four widths, the LED linear light will fit in a variety of shelving and overhead storage applications. Beneficial features of this fixture include: energy efficient LEDs, continous dimming, automatic turn off after 10 hours, and optional occupancy sensor.				
Finish Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Bottom surface clear anodized aluminum only. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) or Black (6000).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">4231 Arctic White body with Arctic White (6009) end caps or 0835 Black body with Black (6000) end caps.				
Optics	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Polycarbonate matte film	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Polycarbonate matte film				
Ballasts	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Energy saving low-voltage power supply	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Energy saving low-voltage power supply				
Electronic Dimmer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Standard on all lights	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Standard on all lights				
Average Rated Lamp Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none">50,000 hrs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">50,000 hrs.				
Warranty	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Power supply - 5 yearsFixture - 12 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Power supply - 5 yearsFixture - 12 years				

Shelf lights mount into the recessed bottom of storage shelves and bins to illuminate the worksurface. Five types of shelf lights are available to control the quality of light for specific applications. Each type is compatible with Steelcase systems furniture.

Shelf Lights

Storage-Mounted Lights

Standard Shelf Light

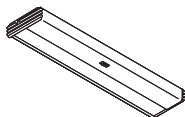


Mounting Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal mounting package (standard) • Flush mount • Competitive mounting package
	Understanding ► Page 112 Specifying ► Page 118
Depth	9¼"
Width	25", 37", or 49"
Lamp	• T8 Fluorescent
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	25"W – 17 Watts/1343 Lumens/79 Efficacy 37"W – 25 Watts/2150 Lumens/86 Efficacy 49"W – 32 Watts/2899 Lumens/90.6 Efficacy
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	The right choice for the majority of people in today's workplace who switch frequently from task to task throughout the day.
Optics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Faceted, white reflector • Contrast sleeve that can be manually rotated to vary light
Ballasts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electronic ballast • High power factor ballast
Electronic Dimmer	• Not available
Lens Options	• None
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 20,000 hours
Warranty	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ballast—5 years • Fixture—12 years

Shelf lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of shelf lighting to create a holistic work setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

Shelf Lights

Bottomline Light



Mounting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard includes universal spring bracket for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount (tool free clips for New York applications).
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Understanding <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 114 Specifying <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 120
Depth	4½"
Width	23¼", 35", or 46¾"
Height	1¼"
Weight	4.02 lb, 4.95 lb, or 6.9 lb
Lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> T5 Fluorescent
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	23¼"W – 14 Watts/1275 Lumens/91 Efficacy 35"W – 21 Watts/2000 Lumens/95 Efficacy 46¾"W – 28 Watts/2697 Lumens/96 Efficacy
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	Designed to be environmentally friendly providing 15% more light with an even distribution of light on the worksurface. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.
Finish Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint: Black (0835) or Pewter (7018)
Optics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mylar reflector with batwing lens
Ballasts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Energy saving electronic ballast
Electronic Dimmer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available
Average Rated Lamp Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 20,000 hrs.
Warranty	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ballast - 5 years Fixture - 12 years



Lighting

dash and dash mini LED Lights

dash and dash mini LED lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.

► Specifying, pages 79–82

Vertical height adjustment range of dash light is 2"–25".

Housing is painted steel.

Freestanding bases, if selected, are painted to match housing.

Soft touch switch has continuous range dimming from 100%–15%.

9.3-watt LED, 3500K is standard.

Automatic turn off is standard and is enabled after 10 hours.

Mounting brackets are available for C-clamp for worksurfaces $\frac{3}{4}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, Slat-wall/SlatRail, panel, and rail applications. Rail applications include SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, Campfire, Tour, Answer beam, and FrameOne. All mounting brackets are painted to match housing.

Vertical height adjustment of dash mini light is 0"– $20\frac{3}{8}$ ".

Freestanding USB base comes standard with one USB type-A (2.4A max) and one USB type-C (60 watt max). USB cord to connect personal devices is not included.

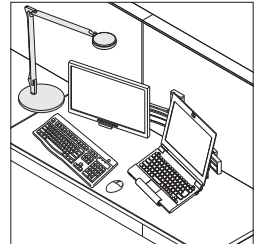
Horizontal arm adjustment range of dash light is 0"–37".

Occupancy sensor is available on dash and dash mini to detect movement and conserve energy.

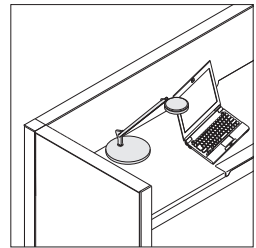
Horizontal range of dash mini light is 0"–24".

C-clamp for worksurfaces $\frac{3}{4}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick.

Product Details

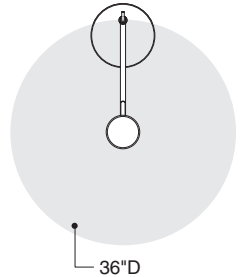


dash LED light is for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.

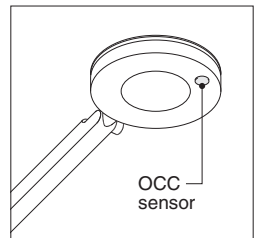


dash mini LED light is for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.

dash and dash mini LED lights are 110 volt, mercury free, and has a color rendering index of 94.



Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.



Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 15 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.

Average rated lamp life of dash and dash mini LED lights is 50,000 hours.

Power supply for all dash lights except with USB base has a 15-watt, 9' cord.

Power supply for dash with USB base has a 60-watt, 11' modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to the attached USB base.

Freestanding USB base provides two integrated USB charging ports, type-A and type-C. The USB cord to connect personal devices is not included.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

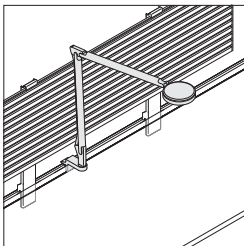
90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

► Specifying, page 100

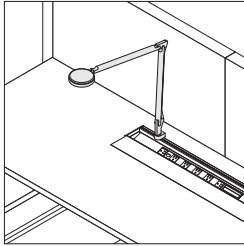
Head of light rotates 360°.

dash and dash mini LED lights, designed in collaboration with Foster + Partners, is U.L. and c.U.L. listed and BIFMA Level 1 certified.

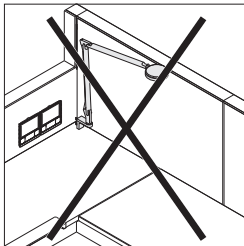
Connections



For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.



Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.



Panel-mount light cannot be used in corner application.

Wiring & Cabling

Electronic dimming control features a soft touch switch, which allows dimming from 100% to 15% light output.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paint

► See *Surface Materials* on page 276 for accent paint options.

Mounting brackets and freestanding bases

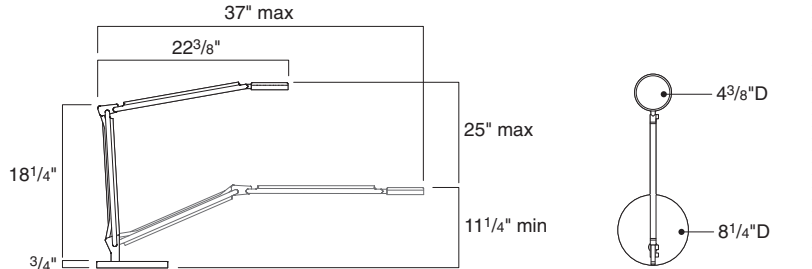
- Paint to match housing

Cord

- Black plastic only

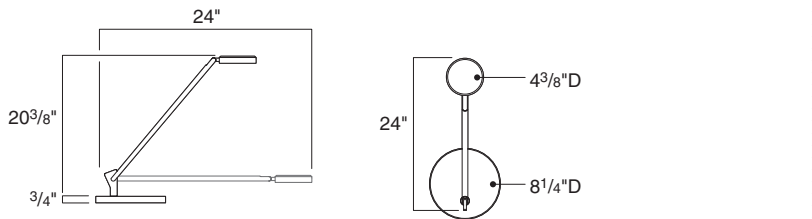
Actual Dimensions

dash LED Lights



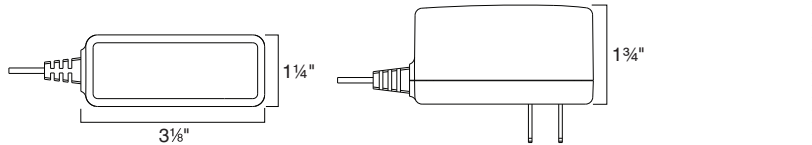
	Freestanding	C-clamp, Slatwall, panel, and rail applications
Depth	37"	37"
Width	8 1/4"	3/4"
Height	25", 25 1/4" (with USB)	24 1/4"
Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"	36"

dash mini LED Lights



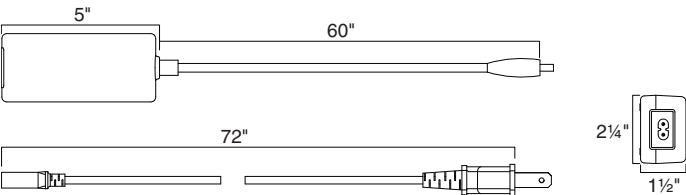
	Freestanding	C-clamp, Slatwall, panel, and rail applications
Depth	24"	24"
Width	8 1/4"	3/4"
Height	21 1/10", 21 7/10" (with USB)	20 3/8"
Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"	36"

Dash 15"W Power Supply Dimensions



Cord length	9'
-------------	----

Dash USB 60"W Power Supply Dimensions

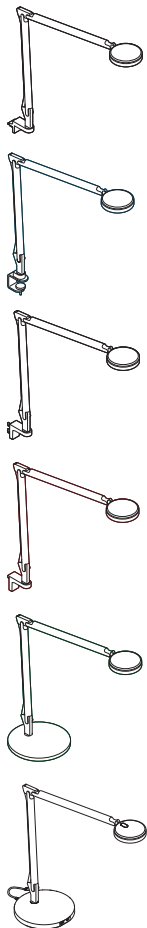


Photometric Data									
dash Maximum Illuminance									
Worksurface rear									
12"	26	36	45	52	55	52	45	36	26
9"	42	49	64	76	80	76	64	49	42
6"	44	63	84	101	109	101	84	63	44
3"	50	74	101	126	136	126	101	74	50
0"	54	78	109	136	146	136	109	78	54
3"	50	74	101	126	136	126	101	74	50
6"	44	63	84	101	109	101	84	63	44
9"	42	49	64	76	80	76	64	49	42
12"	26	36	45	52	55	52	45	36	26
12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	
Worksurface front									

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶ Page 100

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 276.



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 76	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 9.3-watt LED 3500K Continuous range dimmer 15-watt, 9' black power supply 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 276.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 3 	+\$44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 276 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket 	No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone</i> bracket.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.	
D W H		Number	Base	
			Price	

Rail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	1.7 lb	LDASHR	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

C-Clamp Mount

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2.2 lb	LDASHC	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	LDASHP	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	LDASHS	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

Freestanding

37"	8 1/4"	25"	9.65 lb	LDASHF	\$767
:	:	:	:	:	:

Freestanding USB

37"	8 1/4"	25 1/4"	9.65 lb	LDASHU	\$963
:	:	:	:	:	:

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

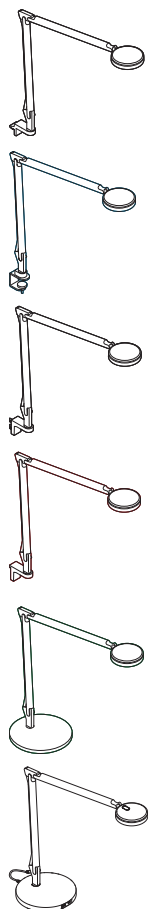
dash LED Lights

With Occupancy Sensor

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶ Page 100

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 276.



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 76	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 Occupancy sensor 9.3-watt LED 3500K Continuous range dimmer 15-watt, 9' black power supply 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 276.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 3 	+\$44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 276 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket 	No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone</i> bracket.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	
D W H		Number	Base	
			Price	

Rail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	1.7 lb	LDASHOR	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

C-Clamp Mount

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2.2 lb	LDASHOC	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	LDASHOP	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	LDASHOS	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

Freestanding

37"	8 1/4"	25"	9.65 lb	LDASHOF	\$ 843
:	:	:	:	:	:

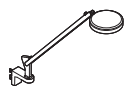
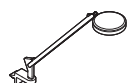
Freestanding USB

37"	8 1/4"	25 1/4"	9.65 lb	LDASHOU	\$1039
:	:	:	:	:	:

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
► Page 100



Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 276.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 76	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 9.3-watt LED 3500K Continuous range dimmer 15-watt, 9' black power supply 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 276.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 3 	+\$44	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 276 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket 	No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone bracket</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.
D W H		Number	Base Price

Rail-Mounted

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.3 lb	LDASHMINIR	\$630
-----	------	---------	--------	-------------------	-------

C-Clamp Mount

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.8 lb	LDASHMINIC	\$630
-----	------	---------	--------	-------------------	-------

Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.6 lb	LDASHMINIP	\$630
-----	------	---------	--------	-------------------	-------

Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.6 lb	LDASHMINIS	\$630
-----	------	---------	--------	-------------------	-------

Freestanding

24"	8 1/4"	21 1/10"	9.25 lb	LDASHMINIF	\$630
-----	--------	----------	---------	-------------------	-------

Freestanding USB

24"	8 1/4"	21 7/10"	9.25 lb	LDASHMINIU	\$826
-----	--------	----------	---------	-------------------	-------

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

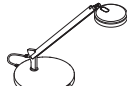
dash mini LED Lights

With Occupancy Sensor

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

▶ Page 100



Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 76	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 9.3-watt LED 3500K Continuous range dimmer 15-watt, 9' black power supply 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected Occupancy sensor Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 276.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+\$44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 276 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone</i> bracket.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
Rail-Mounted					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.3 lb	LDASHMINIOR	\$706
C-Clamp Mount					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.8 lb	LDASHMINIOC	\$706
Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.6 lb	LDASHMINIOP	\$706
Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.6 lb	LDASHMINIOS	\$706
Freestanding					
24"	8¼"	21⅞"	9.25 lb	LDASHMINIOF	\$706
Freestanding USB					
24"	8¼"	21⅞"	9.25 lb	LDASHMINIOU	\$902

*Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see *Surface Materials* on page 276.*

Steelcase Eclipse Light

Steelcase Eclipse video and task light

provides superior color performance in one LED light. Energy efficient and innovative, Steelcase eclipse light illuminates residential and commercial environments.

► Specifying, page 87

Adjust light head and arm for video-light or task-light mode.

Aluminum extrusion arm with hidden wire.

Arm lower pivot with range of 180° ships flat.

Padded, anti-slip surface holds phone in place without slipping off the base.

Copper tinted mirror softly diffuses light and improves appearance.

Soft golden reflector.

Phone support in both vertical and horizontal positions on kickstand.

Slide lever off/on to adjust dimming range from 0% to 100%.

Cord egress on bottom of light.

Product Details

LED light performance with a 96+ color rendering index rating and Flicker-Free technology.

Adjustability at the lighthead and arm directs light where needed.

Color temperature is 3500K.

Color rendering index is 96+.

Copper-tinted mirror in center of light.

Connections

Freestanding base

Wiring and Cabling

Light comes standard with sliding lever dimming range 0% to 100%.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, cord length 91".

Surface Materials**Paint**

- 4135 Black Matte
- 7018 Pewter
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

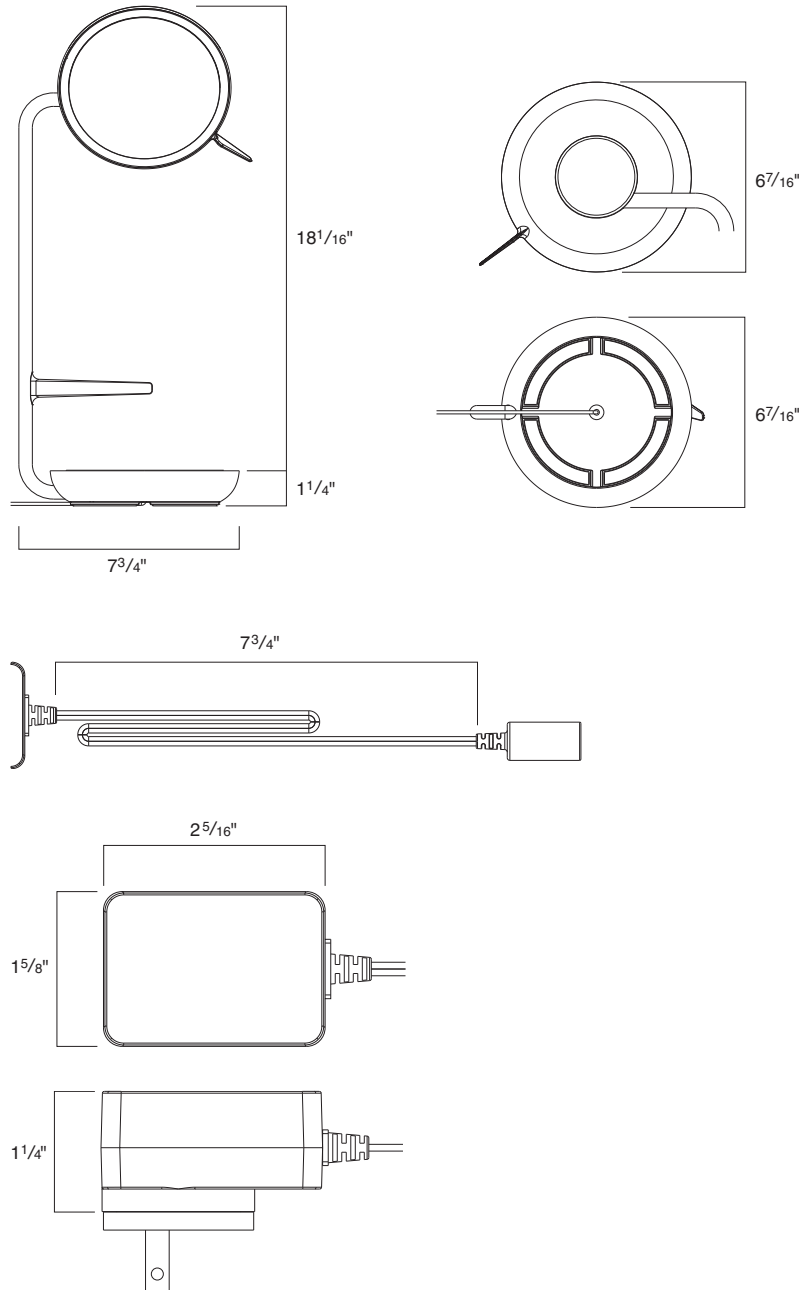
Application Topics

90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

► See page 100

Power cord length is 91". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the worksurface power receptacle may be needed.

► See pages 205–206

Actual Dimensions

Photometric Data

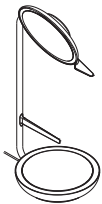
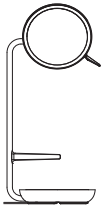
Steelcase Eclipse Light

Worksurface rear

12"	9	13	18	21	22	22	16	12	7
9"	13	19	19	34	37	26	25	18	11
6"	15	29	41	53	59	54	37	26	16
3"	19	30	53	96	106	96	54	33	19
0"	22	38	44	93	108	100	61	38	22
3"	19	33	57	90	99	92	59	38	23
6"	17	32	48	60	64	61	44	29	17
9"	17	25	34	43	44	37	30	21	12
12"	10	16	19	25	25	23	19	14	8

Worksurface front

12"	9"	6"	3"	0"	3"	6"	9"	12"
-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----



Tip: The Steelcase Eclipse light head disk can be positioned in task light or video light mode. Superior articulation – 90° arm movement 180° tilt, 300° tilt head rotation.

Tip: Power cord length is 91". Consider distance from light to power receptacle. If surface or under the work-surface power receptacle may be needed.

Tip: The 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 84 • Task/video light and freestanding base: paint • 91" cord two-prong power supply • LED ring light source • Full range dimming 0% to 100% • 4.4-watt LED • Color temperature 3500K • Copper tinted mirror • Phone kickstand 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4135 Black Matte 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Powerstrip Intro ▶ Page 208 • Powerstrip Plus ▶ Page 210 • Under worksurface utility power ▶ Page 238 • PowerPincher with occupancy sensor ▶ Page 206 • 90° mini extension cord ▶ Page 100 • Universal cable management kits ▶ Page 215

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
6 ⁵ / ₈ "	7 ³ / ₄ "	18"	LECLIPSE	\$479



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Radial Desktop Lights

LED radial desktop single and double arm lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.

► Specifying, page 91

Rotational base provides 320° of adjustment.

Freestanding base, if selected, is painted to match housing.

Integrated rail-mount bracket used on SOTO rail, FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, and Tour applications can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Knuckle tension points are adjustable with a hex wrench.

Panel-mount, if selected, allows single and double arms to mount to Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

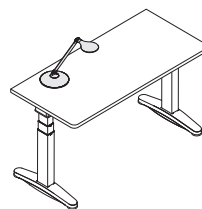
A properly diffused light source under the radial head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

Optional occupancy sensor turns LEDs off after 30 minutes of inactivity, available on both single and double arm models.

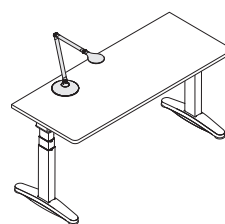
Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming for easy individual user control.

Continuous dimming from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

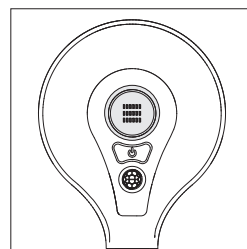
Product Details



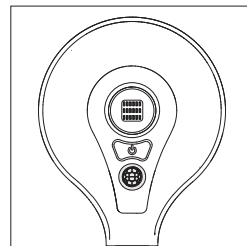
LED radial single arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



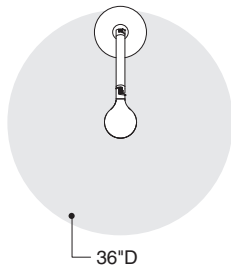
LED radial double arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.



LED radial single and double arm desktop lights come standard with 7.5-watt 18 fractional LEDs with a color temperature of 3500K.



Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.



Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

Average rated lamp life of LED radial desktop lights is 50,000 hours.

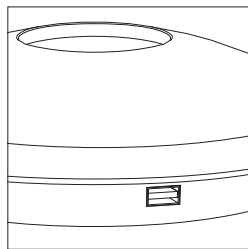
Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 85.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/- 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" thick to 1 3/4" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1" thick.

Theft deterrent through-mount bracket cannot be retrofitted in the field.



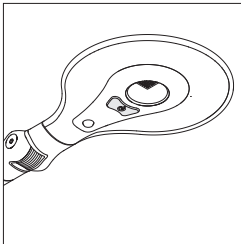
Freestanding base with USB provides an integrated USB charging connection in the base to power up devices such as smart phones (USB cord not included).

Connections

- Freestanding base
- Freestanding base with USB
- Through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1 3/4" thick
- C-clamp mount for worksurfaces 7/8" to 1 7/8" thick
- Slatwall-mount
- Panel-mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1 3/4" thick
- Integrated rail-mount

Optional choice of base/mounting brackets includes: freestanding base, C-clamp mount, Slatwall mount, integrated rail-mount, panel-mount, through-mount, or theft deterrent through-mount.

Wiring & Cabling



Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, integrated 3' silver cord, and an 18-watt, 9' black cord.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 4231 Arctic White
 - 4710 Low Gloss Black
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - Accent paint
- See *Surface Materials* on page 276 for accent paint options.

Mounting brackets

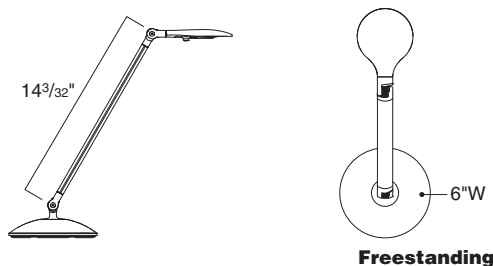
- Paint to match housing

Cord

- Silver

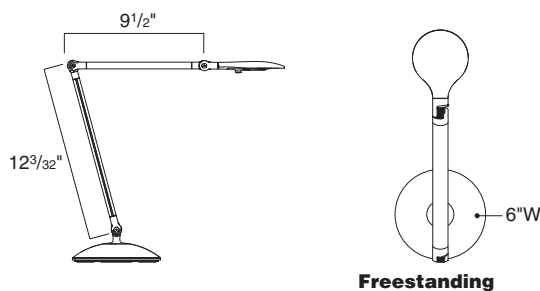
Actual Dimensions

LED Radial Desktop Single Arm Light



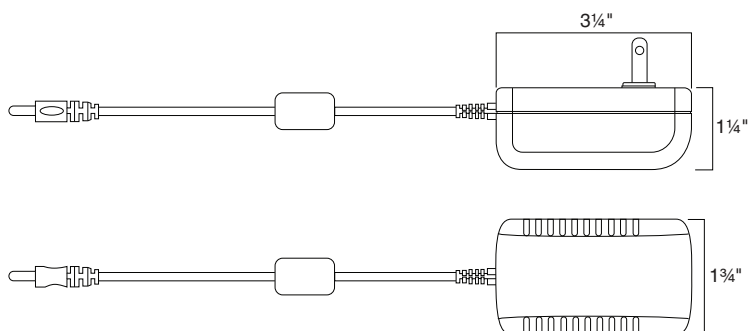
Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

LED Radial Desktop Double Arm Light



Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

LED Radial Desktop Power Supply Dimensions



Cord length 9'

LED Radial Desktop Lights, continued

Photometric Data

LED Radial Desktop Light

Worksurface rear

12"	5	6	9	13	18	23	26	24	21	16	11	8	5
9"	6	7	12	19	26	37	41	39	33	24	16	10	6
6"	7	9	15	26	41	56	64	61	48	32	19	12	7
3"	8	10	18	32	53	76	87	79	59	39	23	13	8
CL	5	11	20	35	59	84	95	86	64	40	24	13	8
3"	8	9	18	32	53	74	86	79	60	39	23	13	8
6"	7	9	15	27	43	56	64	59	45	31	18	11	7
9"	6	7	12	20	29	38	42	39	32	23	14	9	6
12"	4	6	9	13	18	23	25	24	20	15	10	7	4

18" 15" 12" 9" 6" 3" CL 3" 6" 9" 12" 15" 18"

Worksurface front

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 88	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 18-watt power supply with 9' black cord with 3' silver cord with quick connector Continuous range dimmer Automatic turn off program 7.5-watt LED 3500K 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 276.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 3 	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 276 for accent paint options.
Occupancy Sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With occupancy sensor 	+\$167	Specify <i>with occupancy sensor</i> .
Base/Mounting Brackets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Freestanding base C-clamp mount bracket Slatwall mount bracket Integrated rail-mount bracket Panel-mount bracket Through-mount bracket Theft deterrent through-mount bracket Freestanding base with USB 	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost +\$ 75	Specify <i>with freestanding base</i> . Specify <i>with C-clamp mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with Slatwall mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with integrated rail-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with panel-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with through-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with theft deterrent through-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with freestanding base with USB</i> .

Tip: Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1"D.



Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

LED Radial Single Arm Light

13"	6"	16½"	LLRDS	\$498
:	:	:	:	:

LED Radial Double Arm Light

20½"	6"	21½"	LLRDD	\$569
:	:	:	:	:

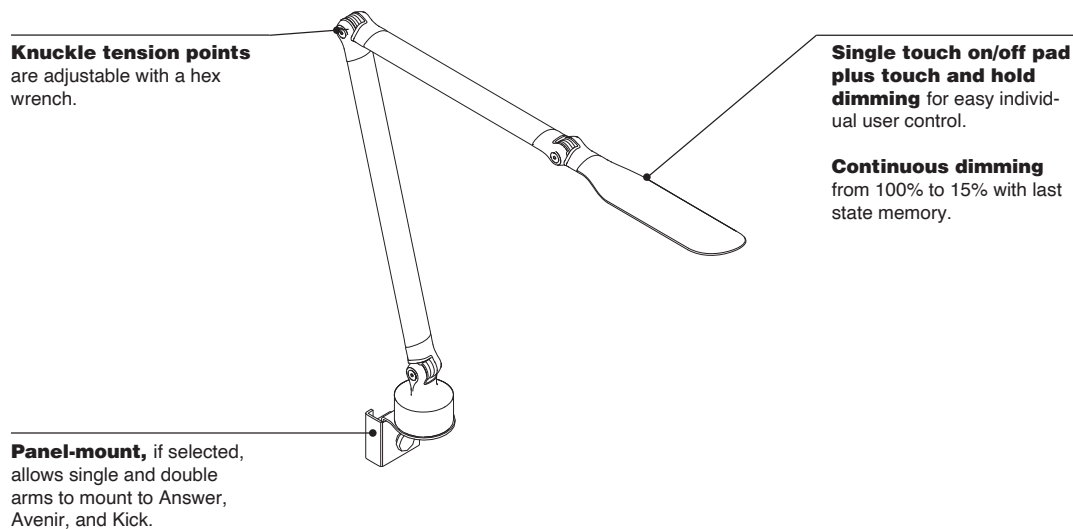
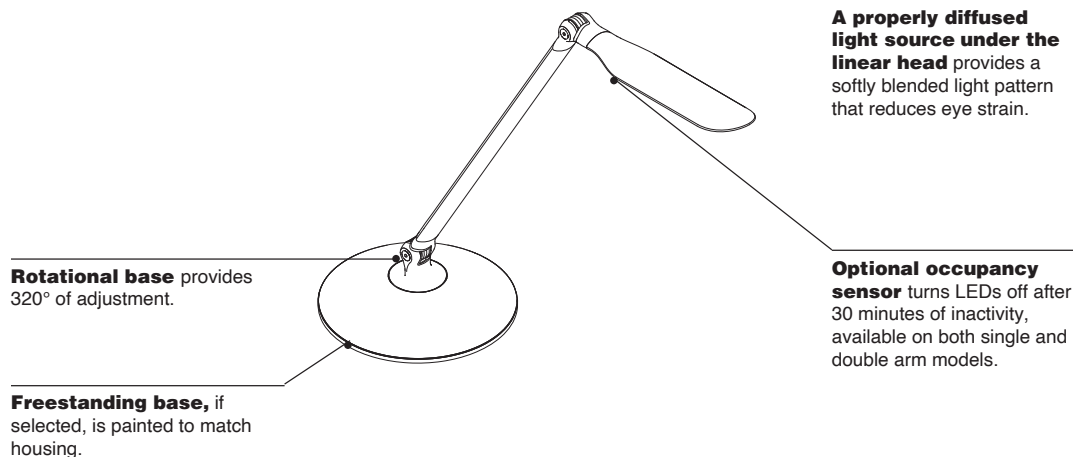
Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 276.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

LED Linear Desktop Lights

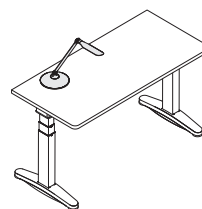
LED linear desktop single and double arm lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.

► Specifying, page 95

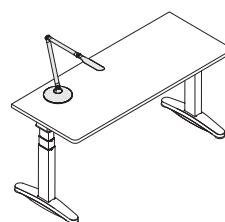


Integrated rail-mount bracket used on Soto rail, FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, and Tour applications can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

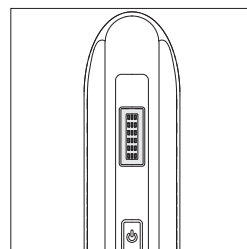
Product Details



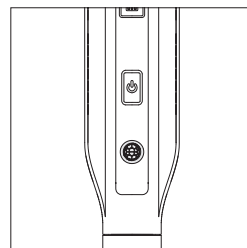
LED linear single arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



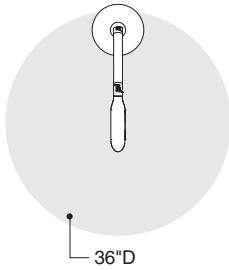
LED linear double arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.



LED linear single and double arm desktop lights come standard with 7.5-watt 18 fractional LEDs with a color temperature of 3500K.



Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.



Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

Average rated lamp life of LED linear desktop lights is 50,000 hours.

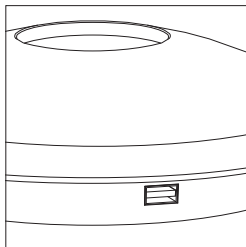
Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 85.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/- 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" thick to 1 3/4" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1" thick.

Theft deterrent through-mount bracket cannot be retrofitted in the field.



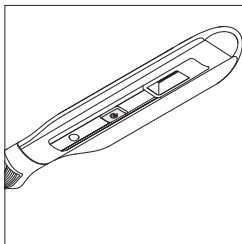
Freestanding base with USB provides an integrated USB charging connection in the base to power up devices such as smart phones (USB cord not included).

Connections

- Freestanding base
- Freestanding base with USB
- Through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1 3/4" thick
- C-clamp mount for worksurfaces 7/8" to 1 7/8" thick
- Slatwall-mount
- Panel-mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1 3/4" thick
- Integrated rail-mount

Optional choice of base/mounting brackets includes: freestanding base, C-clamp mount, Slatwall mount, integrated rail-mount, panel-mount, through-mount, or theft deterrent through-mount.

Wiring & Cabling



Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, integrated 3' silver cord, and an 18-watt, 9' black cord.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 4231 Arctic White
 - 4710 Low Gloss Black
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - Accent paint
- See *Surface Materials* on page 276 for accent paint options.

Mounting brackets

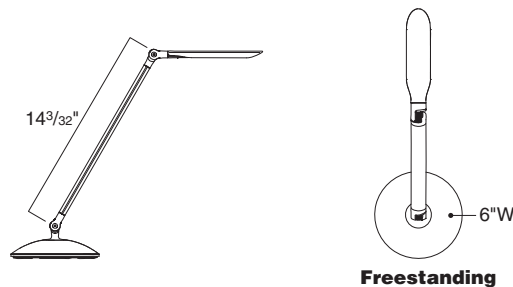
- Paint to match housing

Cord

- Silver

Actual Dimensions

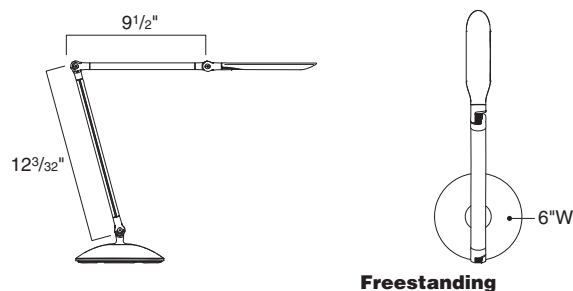
LED Linear Desktop Single Arm Light



Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

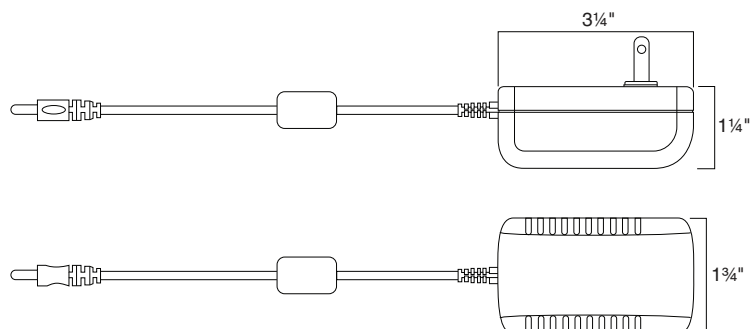
LED Linear Desktop Double Arm Light



Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

LED Linear Desktop Power Supply Dimensions



Cord length 9'

LED Linear Desktop Lights, continued

Photometric Data

LED Linear Desktop Light

Worksurface rear

12"	5	6	9	13	18	23	26	24	21	16	11	8	5
9"	6	7	12	19	26	37	41	39	33	24	16	10	6
6"	7	9	15	26	41	56	64	61	48	32	19	12	7
3"	8	10	18	32	53	76	87	79	59	39	23	13	8
CL	5	11	20	35	59	84	95	86	64	40	24	13	8
3"	8	9	18	32	53	74	86	79	60	39	23	13	8
6"	7	9	15	27	43	56	64	59	45	31	18	11	7
9"	6	7	12	20	29	38	42	39	32	23	14	9	6
12"	4	6	9	13	18	23	25	24	20	15	10	7	4

18" 15" 12" 9" 6" 3" CL 3" 6" 9" 12" 15" 18"

Worksurface front

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 92	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 18-watt power supply with 9' black cord with 3' silver cord with quick connector Continuous range dimmer Automatic turn off program 7.5-watt LED 3500K 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 276.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 3 	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 276 for accent paint options.
Occupancy Sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With occupancy sensor 	+\$167	Specify <i>with occupancy sensor</i> .
Base/Mounting Brackets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Freestanding base C-clamp mount bracket Slatwall-mount bracket Integrated rail-mount bracket Panel-mount bracket Through-mount bracket Theft deterrent through-mount bracket Freestanding base with USB 	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost +\$ 75	Specify <i>with freestanding base</i> . Specify <i>with C-clamp mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with Slatwall-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with integrated rail-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with panel-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with through-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with theft deterrent through-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with freestanding base with USB</i> .

Tip: Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" to 1³/₄" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1"D.



Specification Information			
Dimensions			Style
D	W	H	Number

LED Linear Single Arm Light

15"	6"	16 ¹ / ₂ "	LLLDS	\$498
:	:	:	:	:

LED Linear Double Arm Light

22 ¹ / ₂ "	6"	21 ¹ / ₂ "	LLDD	\$569
:	:	:	:	:

*Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see *Surface Materials* on page 276.*

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

LED Intro Task Lights

LED intro task lights

provides ease of user adjustments to direct light where needed, plus a three-step dimming feature. LED light source for energy efficiency.

► Specifying, page 99

Capacitive touch switch

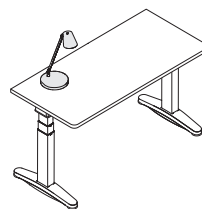
is located on the back of the light source with dimming control. The first touch is 10% illumination, second touch is 50%, third touch is 100%, and the fourth touch turns off.

Light source knuckle and base knuckle

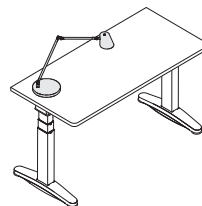
provide articulation points for ease of adjustments to where the light is needed.

Freestanding base is ideal for placing on desk or table tops. Painted to match the entire light fixture and weighted to prevent tipping.

Product Details



LED intro single-arm lights are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



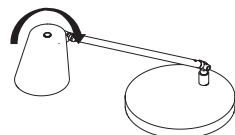
LED intro double-arm lights are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or larger.

LED light performance with 3000K color temperature and a 90 color rendering index rating.

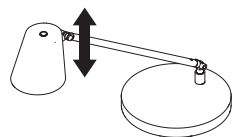
Adjustability at the light source and base directs light where needed.

Examples

- Light head swivels 350° (side to side)



- Light head pivots up and down 180° (up/down)



Capacitive touch on/off switch and dimming feature comes standard with three levels: 10%, 50%, and 100%.

Color temperature of LED is 3000K.

Color rendering index (CRI) is 90.

Connections

 Freestanding base

Wiring & Cabling

Light comes standard with single touch on /10%–50%–100% / off.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, cord length 75".

Surface Materials**Paint**

- 4135 Black Matte
- 4142 Platinum Gloss
- 4143 White Matte

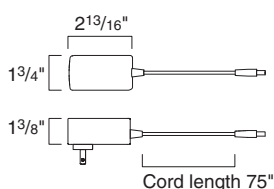
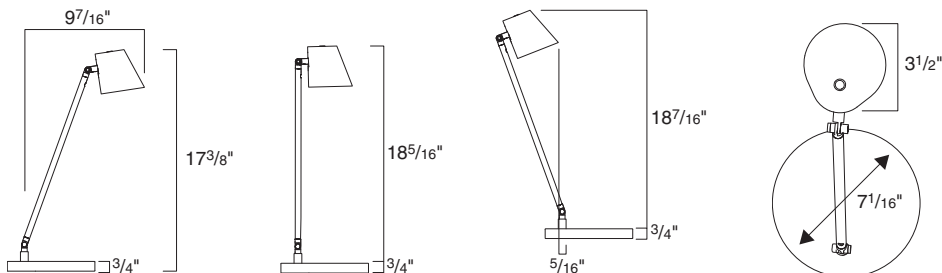
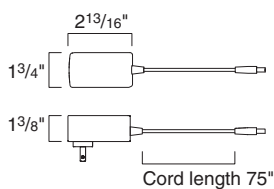
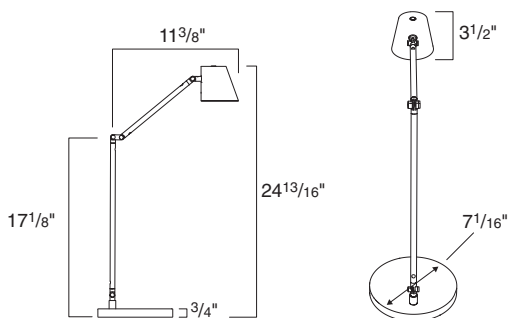
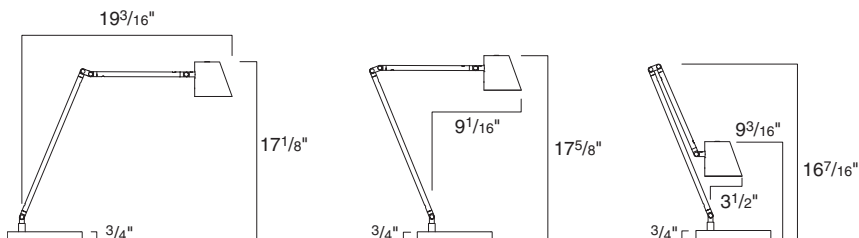
Application Topics

90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

► Page 100

Power cord length is 75". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the work-surface power receptacle may be needed.

► Pages 205–206

Actual Dimensions**Single Arm****Double Arm**

LED Linear Desktop Lights, continued

Photometric Data

LED Intro Task Light

Worksurface rear

12"	35	76	77	80	85	80	77	76	35
9"	82	92	97	100	109	100	97	92	82
6"	92	108	124	130	141	130	124	108	92
3"	100	120	155	200	207	200	155	120	100
0	106	128	172	225	225	225	172	128	106
3"	100	120	155	200	207	200	155	120	100
6"	92	108	124	130	141	130	124	108	92
9"	82	92	97	100	109	100	97	92	82
12"	35	76	77	80	85	80	77	76	35

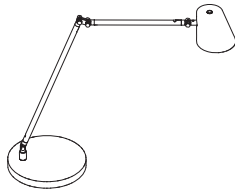
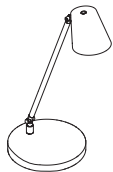
12" 9" 6" 3" CL 3" 6" 9" 12"

Worksurface front

Tip: The 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

► Page 100

Tip: Power cord length is 75". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the worksurface power receptacle may be needed. Applies to both single-arm and double-arm lights.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Need help? Product details, page 96 • Task light and freestanding base: paint price group 1 • 75" cord two-prong power supply • LED light source • Capacitive switch • Three-step dimming • 7W LED 3000K 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4135 Black Matte 4142 Platinum Gloss 4143 White Matte

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Powerstrip plus • PowerPincher with occupancy sensor • 90° mini extension cord • Universal cable management kits

► Page 206
 ► Page 206
 ► Page 100
 ► Page 215

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

LED Intro Single-Arm Task Light

7"	7"	18 ³ / ₁₀ "	LSCTSKLIGHT1	\$283
----	----	-----------------------------------	--------------	-------

LED Intro Double-Arm Task Light

7"	7"	17 ³ / ₄ "	LSCTSKLIGHT2	\$405
----	----	----------------------------------	--------------	-------

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

90° Mini Extension Cord



Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• 10"L molded NEMA mini extension cord		Style number

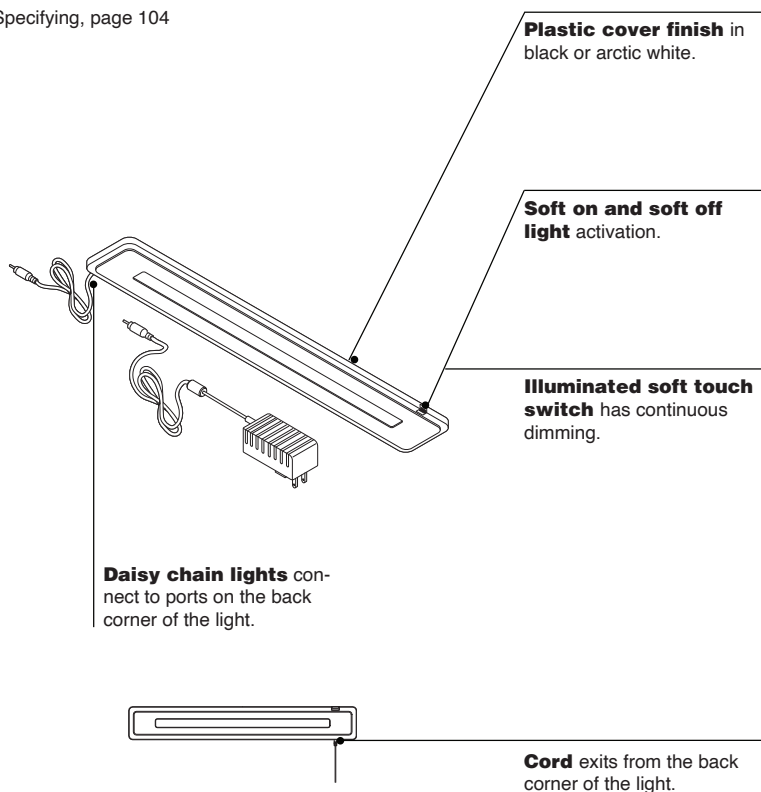
Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
• LMINICORD	\$58



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Shelf Lights

► Specifying, page 104



Actual Dimensions

Depth 2 $\frac{5}{8}$ "

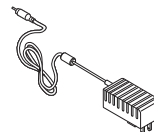
Width 18 $\frac{1}{8}$ "

Height $\frac{1}{2}$ "

- Power Supply 18 Watt Cord
 - 9' with two prong driver plug
- Power Supply 65 Watt Cord Set (11')
 - Line voltage cord: 6'
 - Low voltage cord: 5'

Product Details

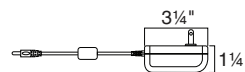
Shelf light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain primary light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.



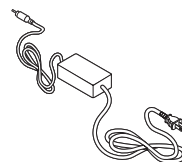
An 18 watt power supply is used on the LED standard light; it is 9' long with a two prong driver plug.

Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.

LED Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions

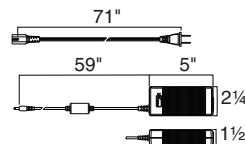


Tip: Cord length is 9'.



Power supply for LED daisy chain starter light uses an 11' 65 watt modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

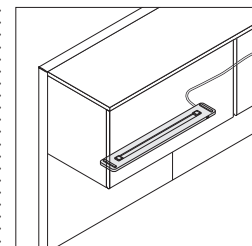
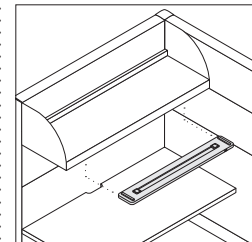
LED Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



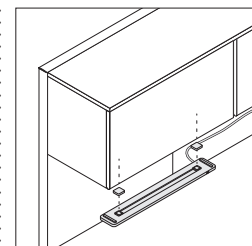
Tip: Applies to daisy chained.

Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.



Magnetic mounting allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves. This mounting allows the light to be mounted to most competitive steel bins and shelves.



Optional fastener kit allows shelf light to be mounted to wood shelves.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Wiring & Cabling

Shelf light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain starter light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.

Power supply for LED daisy chain starter light uses a 65 watt modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light. An 18 watt power supply is used on the LED standard light, it is 9' long with a two prong driver plug.

Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with a daisy chain cord set.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White

Reflector

- Clear anodized aluminum only

Cord

- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

LED Shelf Light

Initial horizontal footcandles for LSL18

Worksurface rear

12"	16	22	29	36	42	47	48	46	40	34	27	20	15
9"	20	28	38	49	59	66	67	64	56	46	35	26	19
6"	24	35	48	62	76	85	87	83	72	58	44	31	22
3"	27	39	55	72	89	101	104	98	85	67	50	35	24
CL	28	41	57	76	94	107	111	104	89	70	52	36	25
3"	26	38	54	71	88	100	103	97	83	66	49	34	24
6"	23	33	50	60	73	83	85	80	69	55	41	30	20
9"	19	26	36	46	55	62	64	61	53	43	33	24	17
12"	15	20	25	32	38	42	44	41	37	30	24	18	13

Worksurface front

18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"
-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

LED Shelf Lights

Tip: Maximum number of lights that can be daisy chained is three lights.

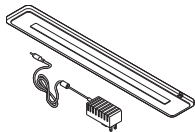
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aluminum extrusion with plastic cover Power supply with cord Soft touch switch Thin profile accommodates recessed and low profile flush mounting Ultra energy efficient LED light source Universal magnetic mounting Polycarbonate matte film diffuser Continuous dimming 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for cover: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mounting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fastener kit for use with wood shelf 	+\$9	Specify with fastener kit.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Lamp	Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Wattage	Number	Base Price

LED Standard Light

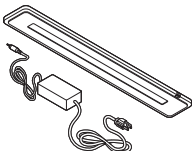
2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	9.6 watts	LSL18	\$506
:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: LED standard light comes with a 9' 18 watt power supply.

LED Daisy Chain Starter Light

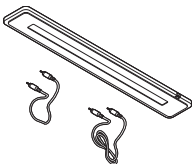
2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	9.6 watts	LSL18YA	\$545
:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply that will support up to three lights in series (11' cord; 6' from power supply to power outlet, 5' from power supply to fixture). Does not include daisy chain jumper cords.

LED Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	9.6 watts	LSL18YB	\$498
:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Daisy chain secondary light does not come with a power supply. Daisy chain cord package (8" and 30") comes standard with each secondary light.

LED Linear Shelf Lights

A properly diffused light source under the linear head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

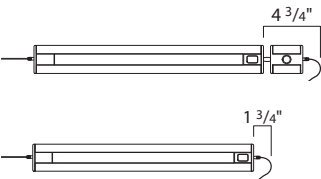
► Specifying, page 110

Optional occupancy sensor turns off after 30 minutes of no activity and will turn back on upon return.

Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming for easy individual user control.

Continuous dimming from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

Cord exits from either end of the light. When needed, allow 1 3/4" cord bend clearance. With optional occupancy sensor, allow additional 4 3/4" clearance from the light fixture.



Magnetic mounts and wood mount bracket hardware, both come standard with both LED light and optional occupancy sensor.

Light widths available in 17", 31", 44", and 58".

Product Details

LED linear stand alone and daisy chain starter lights include the lamp, power supply, and both magnetic mounts, and wood bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

LED linear daisy chain lights include the lamp, daisy chain cords, and both magnetic mounts, and wood mount bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

Optional occupancy sensor is a separate component that connects to the light fixture and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy. It will also turn back on upon return.

Average rated lamp life of LED linear shelf lights is 50,000 hours.

Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 92.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/- 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Connections

Lights mount recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.

Magnet mounts allow shelf lights to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins or shelves.

Wood mount brackets allow shelf lights to be mounted to wood shelves.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Actual Dimensions

	Light	Occupancy Sensor
Depth	2"	2"
Width	17", 31", 44", or 58"	2 9/10"
Height	1/2"	7/10"

Light width	Number of LEDs in Standard Output/ High Output	System Wattage Standard Output/ High Output
17"	24 / 47	9.1 / 10.2
31"	48 / 94	17.6 / 19.7
44"	72 / 141	25.9 / 28.2
58"	96 / 188	33.7 / 38.2

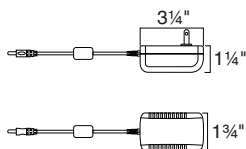
Wiring & Cabling

Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply for 17" linear stand alone only uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer.

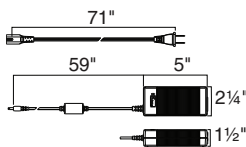
LED Linear Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



Tip: Cord length is 9'.

Power supply for 31", 44", 58", or 17" starter light; 65 watt compact in-line brick straight plug. The cord is 11', 6' from power supply to power outlet and 5' from power supply to fixture.

LED Linear Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



Tip: Applies to 31", 44", 58", and daisy chained.

Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply to support up to a limited number of lights – refer to chart for daisy chaining fixture. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with two daisy chain jumper cords, one 8" and one 30" set. ▶ See page 108.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 4321 Arctic White
- 0835 Black

Cord

- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

17"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear							Measured from 18" above worksurface						
12"	10	18	27	31	27	18	11							
6"	15	30	49	59	49	30	15							
CL	18	38	64	79	65	38	19							
8"	16	32	54	65	64	33	17							
12"	12	21	31	37	31	21	12							
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"							
	Worksurface front													

31"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear							Measured from 18" above worksurface						
12"	25	38	49	53	50	39	26							
6"	41	67	88	95	87	67	42							
CL	50	86	114	125	115	87	52							
8"	43	73	96	104	97	74	45							
12"	29	45	57	62	58	46	30							
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"							
	Worksurface front													

44"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear							Measured from 18" above worksurface						
12"	42	54	61	63	61	54	42							
6"	73	95	106	109	104	93	72							
CL	94	124	138	141	137	122	94							
8"	80	105	117	121	117	104	80							
12"	50	64	72	75	72	64	50							
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"							
	Worksurface front													

58"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear							Measured from 18" above worksurface						
12"	58	65	68	69	68	64	57							
6"	101	113	117	118	116	110	98							
CL	131	144	150	151	149	143	128							
8"	109	122	127	129	127	121	108							
12"	67	75	79	80	79	75	67							
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"							
	Worksurface front													

17"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear							Measured from 18" above worksurface						
12"	17	30	44	51	44	30	18							
6"	26	50	82	97	81	51	26							
CL	31	63	109	132	109	65	32							
8"	28	56	90	108	91	55	29							
12"	20	36	53	59	53	36	21							
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"							
	Worksurface front													

31"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear							Measured from 18" above worksurface						
12"	40	61	78	85	79	62	42							
6"	64	106	140	152	141	108	67							
CL	80	137	183	200	186	141	84							
8"	70	116	154	168	156	119	73							
12"	47	72	92	99	93	73	49							
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"							
	Worksurface front													

44"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear							Measured from 18" above worksurface						
12"	69	88	100	104	100	89	71							
6"	118	155	174	180	174	154	120							
CL	151	199	224	232	225	202	155							
8"	127	167	188	194	189	168	131							
12"	79	102	115	120	115	103	81							
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"							
	Worksurface front													

58"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear							Measured from 18" above worksurface						
12"	93	104	110	110	111	104	95							
6"	160	179	187	189	187	178	162							
CL	205	228	238	240	239	229	207							
8"	172	192	202	204	203	194	176							
12"	104	120	126	129	127	121	108							
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"							
	Worksurface front													

Chart for Daisy Chaining Fixtures

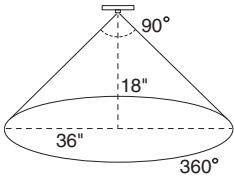
Standard Output Linear Shelf Light											
Light fixture widths	Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light										
17"	6	4	3	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
31"	-	1	-	2	-	2	1	3	1	1	-
44"	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
58"	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-

High Output Linear Shelf Light				
Light fixture widths	Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light			
17"	4	2	1	-
31"	-	1	-	2
44"	-	-	1	-

- A 65 watt power supply is required for daisy chaining.
- Total system wattage of all fixtures together cannot meet or exceed 65 watts, see chart.
- Cannot daisy chain standard output and high output together.
- Cannot daisy chain 58" high output fixtures.
- Occupancy sensor must be positioned between the power supply and the first starter fixture.
- Only need one sensor when daisy chaining.

Tip: Each column is the maximum number of fixtures that can be daisy chained together.

Occupancy Sensor

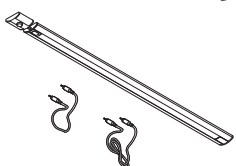
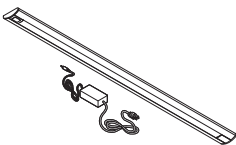
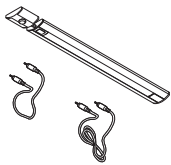
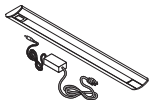
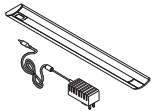


- Turns off after 30 minutes of no activity and will turn back on upon return
- 360° lens view
- 90° outward detection angle
- 30" diameter coverage if mounted 15" above worksurface
- 36" diameter coverage if mounted 18" above worksurface
- Connects to fixture with one end-to-end connector. 8" or 30" jumper cords

LED Linear Shelf Lights

Tip: The power supply for the 17" stand alone only uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer. The power supply for the 31", 44", 58", or 17" starter light uses a 1' 65 watt compact in-line brick with straight plug.

Tip: Cord exists on ends of light fixture. Allow 1¾" cord bend radius. With optional occupancy sensor, add 4¾".



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 106	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Task light and mounting bracket: 4231 Arctic White • Power supply with cord: black • Soft touch switch • Magnetic and wood mounting brackets • Continuous range dimmer • Automatic turn off program • Color temperature 3500K 	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Painted light housing in 0835 Black	+\$ 19	Specify <i>with 0835 Black</i> .
Occupancy Sensor	• 17"W, 31"W, 44"W, and 58"W with stand alone or daisy chain starter	+\$187	Specify <i>with occupancy sensor</i> .
High Output	• 17"W with stand alone, starter, or secondary	+\$118	Specify <i>with high output</i> .
	• 31"W, 44"W, and 58"W with stand alone or daisy chain starter, or secondary	+\$201	Specify <i>with high output</i> .

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

17" Stand Alone Light

2"	17"	7/10"	LLL17	\$384
----	-----	-------	--------------	-------

17" Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	17"	7/10"	LLL17YA	\$447
----	-----	-------	----------------	-------

17" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2"	17"	7/10"	LLL17YB	\$334
----	-----	-------	----------------	-------

31" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	31"	7/10"	LLL31	\$621
----	-----	-------	--------------	-------

31" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2"	31"	7/10"	LLL31YB	\$514
----	-----	-------	----------------	-------

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

44" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	44"	7/10"	LLL44	\$ 824
:	:	:	:	:

44" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

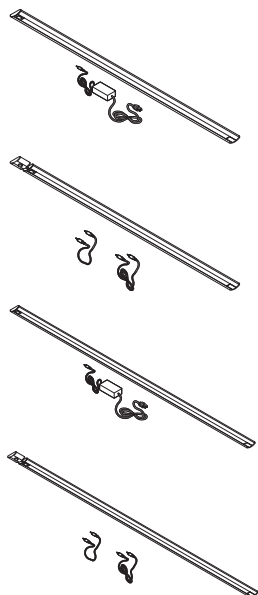
2"	44"	7/10"	LLL44YB	\$ 690
:	:	:	:	:

58" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	58"	7/10"	LLL58	\$1055
:	:	:	:	:

58" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2"	58"	7/10"	LLL58YB	\$ 744
:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Cord exists on ends of light fixture. Allow 1 3/4" cord bend radius. With optional occupancy sensor, add 4 3/4".



For Canadian Pricing

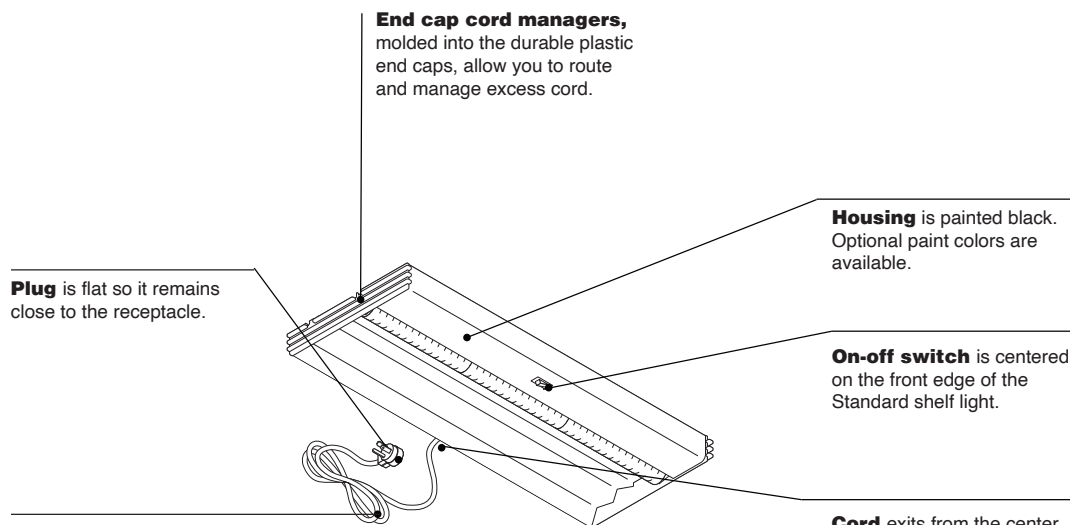
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

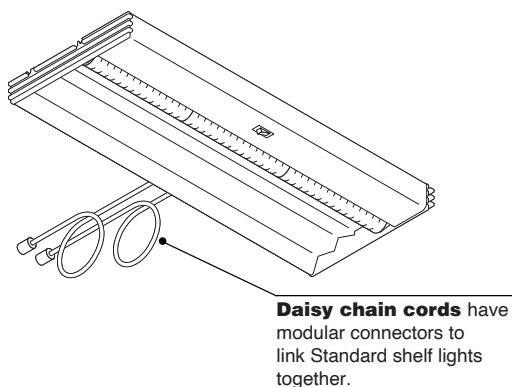
Shelf Lights

Standard

► Specifying, page 118

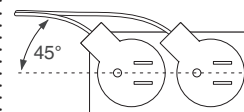


9' cord with grounded plug is factory installed. Length is maximum allowed by U.S. National Electrical Code. Cord with circuit breaker is available to meet the requirements of the Chicago code.



Product Details

Shelf light includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with three-prong plug or daisy-chain cords.

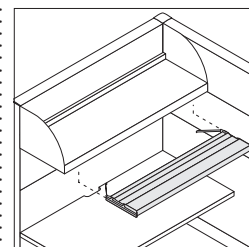


Plug configuration allows two Standard shelf lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

Energy-saving T8 lamps have triphosphor coating for balanced color and pleasing light.

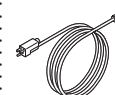
Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.



Universal bracket allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.



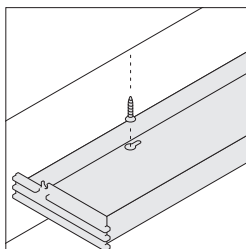
Daisy chain starter cord must be ordered separately when used with Standard shelf lights in a daisy chain application.

Actual Dimensions

Standard

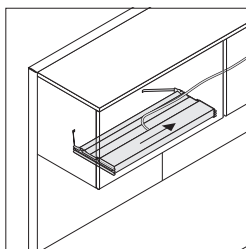
Depth	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (235 mm)
Width	24 $\frac{5}{8}$ ", 36 $\frac{5}{8}$ ", or 48 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (625 mm, 930 mm, or 1235 mm)
Height	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm)

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
24 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	24"	17 watts	F17T8-TL735
36 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	36"	25 watts	F25T8-TL735
48 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	48"	32 watts	F32T8-TL735



Keyhole slots in housing of fixture allow shelf light to be mounted beneath wood or laminate overhead storage bins and shelves using screws provided. Keyhole slots are also used to mount lights to overhead storage bins and shelves manufactured prior to August 1991.

Standard shelf competitive mounting package provides attachment hardware to mount Steelcase shelf lights on all major competitive furniture lines. Package includes screws and installation instructions.



Shelf light can be mounted anywhere from side to side beneath overhead storage bin or shelf. The cord length is the only limitation.

Wiring & Cabling

Power drawn is approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ amp.

Daisy chaining permits interconnecting up to six Standard shelf lights from a single power outlet.
► Page 116

Starter cord for Standard powers first light in a daisy chain and allows you to convert any daisy chain light for independent operation.

Electronic high-power factor ballast that is roughly 45% more efficient than a normal-power-factor ballast is available on Standard.

Surface Materials

Housing

- Black paint (standard)
- Paint colors (option)

Reflector

- White

Cord

- Black plastic only

End cap cord manager

- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

Standard

Initial horizontal footcandles for LSM24K
Worksurface rear

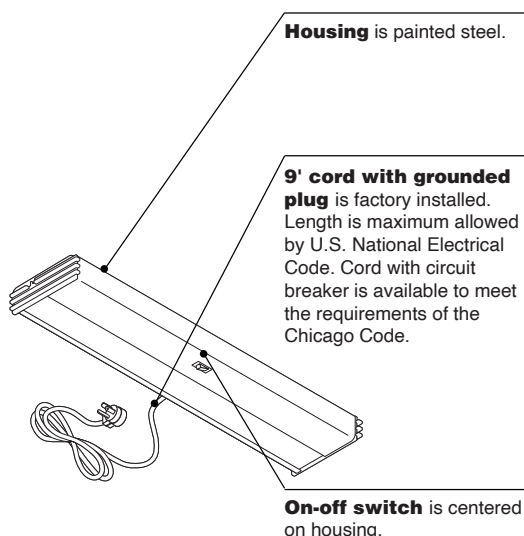
3"	88	85	78	67	55	42	31	22
6"	93	90	82	70	57	43	31	23
9"	91	88	81	69	56	41	30	21
12"	82	80	72	62	50	38	28	20
15"	69	67	61	53	43	33	24	18
18"	56	55	49	43	36	28	21	16
21"	41	40	37	32	27	22	17	13
24"	29	28	26	23	19	16	13	10
27"	19	19	18	16	14	12	10	8
30"	13	13	12	11	10	9	7	6
CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	

Worksurface front

Shelf Lights

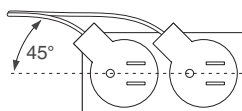
Bottomline

► Specifying, page 120



Product Details

Shelf light includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with a three-prong plug or a Chicago plug.



Plug configuration allows two task lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

Optics: **Bottomline** includes a batwing lens with mylar reflector that provides low glare and broad distribution of light.

Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on the design of the overhead storage bin or shelf. Standard with universal spring brackets for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
24"	23.3"	14 watts	F14T5-835
36"	35.1"	21 watts	F21T5-835
48"	46.8"	28 watts	F28T5-835

Lamp life of a fluorescent lamp that turns on and off once a day will last longer than a lamp that turns on and off many times a day. Environmental effects can shorten the life of a lamp, such as: moisture or higher humidity, higher or colder than normal temperatures, excessive vibration, and power surges.

Tip: If the light begins to flicker, or shuts down immediately, the sensor is indicating the lamp is at the end of its life and needs to be replaced.

Wiring & Cabling

Power drawn is approximately 1/2 amp.

Daisy chaining is only available on Bottomline shelf lights.

Daisy chaining on Bottomline permits inter-connecting up to six shelf lights from a single power outlet.

► Page 116

Daisy chaining on Bottomline allows for independent operation of lights.

Electronic ballast is more energy efficient than T8 electronic ballasts.

Surface Materials

Housing

- Paint
- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter

Reflector

- Mylar reflector with batwing lens - flat acrylic diffuser

Cord

- Black plastic only

End caps

- Molded to match housing

Actual Dimensions

Depth	4 1/2"
Width	23 1/4", 35", 46 3/4"
Height	1 1/4"
Weight	4.02 lb, 4.95 lb, 6.9 lb

Photometric Data**Bottomline**

Initial horizontal footcandles for L52FT
Worksurface rear

3"	52	49	43	37	28	20	15	10
6"	77	72	63	52	39	29	20	14
9"	98	93	80	66	50	36	26	17
12"	114	107	94	77	58	42	30	20
15"	124	117	104	85	63	47	33	22
18"	119	112	99	81	63	46	32	22
21"	98	92	81	68	52	39	28	19
24"	70	68	61	51	40	30	22	16
27"	47	44	40	34	27	22	16	12
30"	29	27	25	23	18	15	12	9
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"

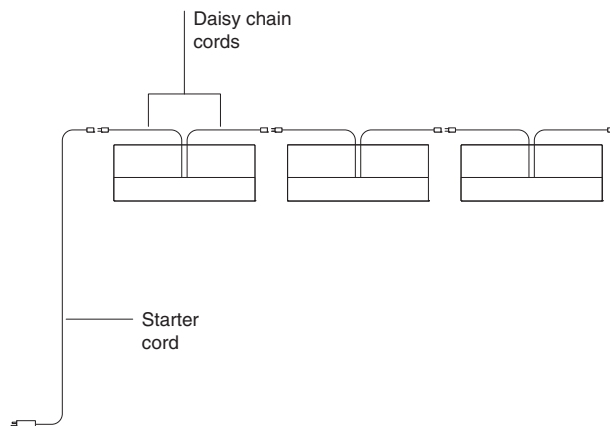
Worksurface front

Daisy Chaining

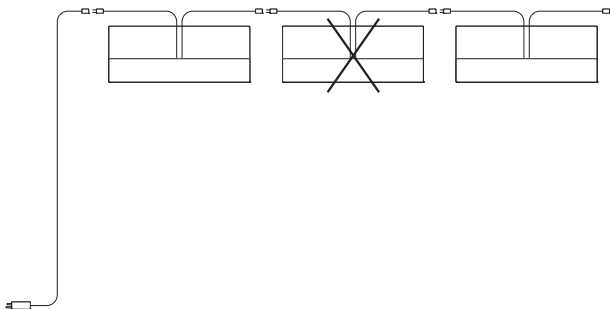
For Standard and Bottomline Lights

Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.

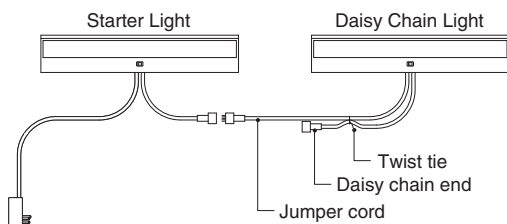
For Standard shelf lights, starter cord is required with daisy chain cords to bring power to the first shelf light in a daisy chain so there's no need to designate where each fixture will be used within the chain.



Power will not be interrupted in a chain even if one of the shelf lights is turned off or its lamp has burned out. That's because the path of power through the chain doesn't pass through the lamps or switches.



For Bottomline lights, starter light is required with daisy chain lights to bring power to the first light in the daisy chain.



Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: Overhead cabinets and shelves provide a recessed area for shelf lights. They are not designed to conceal cords when daisy chaining.

Tip: When using upmount brackets with overhead storage and daisy chaining lights, use the open design upmount bracket for better cord management.

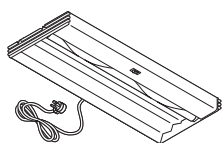
Standard Shelf Lights

Tip: Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.
 ▶ See page 116 for more information.

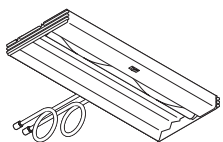
Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: Because shelf lights are usually recessed, black is the standard paint color. Paint colors other than black have an upcharge.

Tip: If an optional paint color is selected for the housing, the electrical switches and end caps will remain black plastic.



Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.



Tip: Remember to order a daisy chain starter cord separately.
 ▶ See Related Products on next page.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 112	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Light housing with centered on-off switch: black paint End cap cord managers: black plastic only Cords: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only — Daisy chain, one 78" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only Contrast sleeve around lamp Faceted reflector: white only T8 3500K lamp Ballast Universal mounting hardware package Daisy chain starter cord, if selected: black plastic only (order separately) 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number, if other than black (see options below) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 276.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Painted light housing other than black 	+\$36	Specify paint color number for housing.
Bracket Option	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competitive mounting package Flush mounting package 	No cost	Specify <i>with competitive mounting package</i> . Specify <i>with flush mounting package</i> and paint color number for end cap covers.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D W H				

Electronic High-Power-Factor Ballast

With Standard Power Cord

9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	LSM24K	\$625
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	LSM36K	\$662
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	LSM48K	\$716

With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker

9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	LSM24KC	\$722
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	LSM36KC	\$759
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	LSM48KC	\$813

With Daisy Chain Cords

9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	LSM24KD	\$680
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	LSM36KD	\$717
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	LSM48KD	\$771

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

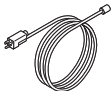
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Related Products

Quantity in Package	Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
------------------------	--------	-----------------	---------------

Daisy Chain Starter Cord

1	78"	LS1FSC	\$ 86
6	78"	LS6FSC	\$516
:	:	:	:

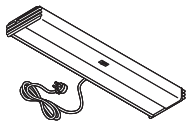


Tip: Use with Standard shelf light with daisy chain cord only.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Bottomline Shelf Light



Tip: Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.

► See page 116 for more information.

Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.

Tip: When ordering the Bottomline shelf lights with daisy chain starter cord you do NOT need to order a starter cord or jumper cord.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 114</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steel light housing: paint Mylar reflector Batwing lens Polycarbonate end caps: molded to match housing Cords: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only — Daisy chain, one 56" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only Energy efficient electronic ballast Energy efficient 3500K T5 fluorescent light Universal spring brackets for recessed mount and screw-in for flush mount Tool free clips for New York application 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for housing and end caps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter

Specification Information

Dimensions	Lamp	Style	U.S.
D W H	Wattage	Number	Price

With Standard Power Cord

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	L52FT	\$373
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	L53FT	\$400
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	L54FT	\$431

With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	L52FTCHI	\$437
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	L53FTCHI	\$476
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	L54FTCHI	\$508

With Daisy Chain Cord

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	L52FTY	\$413
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	L53FTY	\$437
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	L54FTY	\$467

With Daisy Chain Starter Cord

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	L52FTS	\$413
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	L53FTS	\$437
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	L54FTS	\$467

;

Specification Guidelines

Application	Requirement
2 lights	1 starter fixture and 1 daisy chain fixture
3 lights	1 starter fixture and 2 daisy chain fixtures
4 lights	1 starter fixture and 3 daisy chain fixtures
5 lights	1 starter fixture and 4 daisy chain fixtures
6 lights	1 starter fixture and 5 daisy chain fixtures

Note: Daisy chaining minimum of two fixtures; maximum of six fixtures.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Vertical Wire Manager

Vertical Wire Manager

Vertical wire manager

conceals cords and cables that are routed vertically outside of the panels.

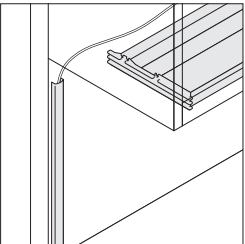
► Specifying, page 122

Cover conceals cords or cables.

Hooks fit into vertical channel at edge of panel.

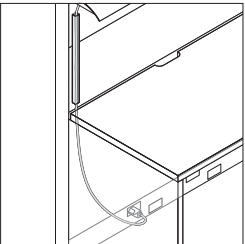


Product Details



Wire manager is available for use between the bottom of a shelf or overhead storage bin and a worksurface. Wire manager can be cut in the field to suit specific application.

Wire manager can also be used below the worksurface.



Power cords and cables can be routed from the wire manager and the 1/2" gap along the back edge of the worksurface.

Connections

Snaps into the slotted channel of the junction.

Surface Materials

Cover

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6652 Platinum
- 6654 Sand
- 6697 Fog

Actual Dimensions

Depth 1" (25 mm)

Width 1 5/8" (41 mm)

Height 48" (1219 mm)

Vertical Wire Manager



Tip: Wire manager can be cut in the field to the specific length needed.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
-------------------	--	---------------------

► Need help? Product details, page 121	• Vertical wire manager: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6652 Titanium 6654 Sand 6697 Fog
--	----------------------------------	---



Specification Information		
---------------------------	--	--

• Height : : :	• Style Number : : :	• U.S. Price : : :
48"	TS7PVWM	\$46
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Computer Support Tools

	
Statement of Line	124
	
Basics of Ergonomics Computer Support Tools	128
Basics of Monitor Arm Positioning	129
Keyboard Supports Basics	130
How to Specify a Keyboard Assembly	132
Mechanisms and Tracks, Keyboard Platforms, Modular Option , and Assemblies	
Understanding	134
Specifying	137
Technology Worktools	
Understanding	142
Specifying	144
Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports	148
CF Monitor Arm Collection	
Understanding	150
Specifying	157
Active Lift Riser	
Understanding	178
Specifying	179

Statement of Line

Mechanisms



Stella Standard Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 137



5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 137



7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 137



Specifying
▶ Page 138

Tracks

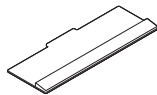
11"L 17"L 20"L 23"L



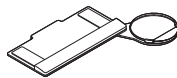
Keyboard Platforms



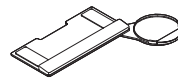
Jules Keyboard Platforms
Understanding
▶ Page 135
Specifying
▶ Page 139



26" Keyboard Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 135
Specifying
▶ Page 139

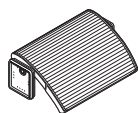


19" Keyboard Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 136
Specifying
▶ Page 140



FrameOne Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 136
Specifying
▶ Page 141

Technology Worktools and Cable Management



Adjustable Foot Rest

Understanding
 ▶ Page 142
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 144



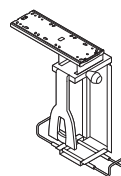
Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support

Understanding
 ▶ Page 142
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 144



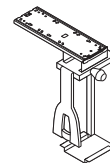
CPU Cradle for Mini Processors

Understanding
 ▶ Page 143
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 144



Vertical Locking CPU Cradle

Understanding
 ▶ Page 143
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 145



Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle

Understanding
 ▶ Page 143
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 145



Vertical Processor Fixed Sling

Understanding
 ▶ Page 144
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 146



CF Technology Cradle

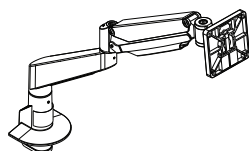
Understanding
 ▶ Page 143
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 147



Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle

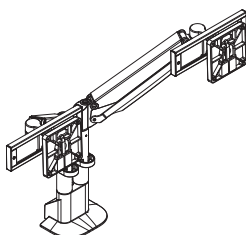
Understanding
 ▶ Page 144
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 147

CF Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports



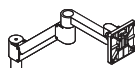
CF Intro Single Monitor Arm

Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 157



CF Intro Monitor Arm

Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 157



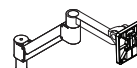
CF Plus

Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 158



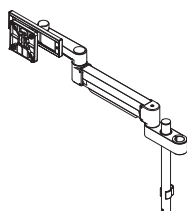
CF Plus HD Monitor Arm

Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 159



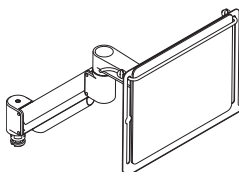
CF Max Monitor Arm

Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 163



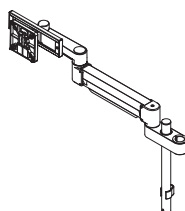
CF Plus Conversion Kit

Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 160



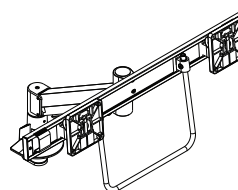
CF Laptop Conversion Kit

Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 161



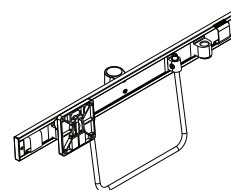
CF Plus HD Conversion Kit

Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 161



CF Standard Dual Bar Assembly

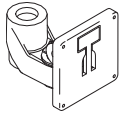
Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 162



CF Standard Dual Bar Conversion Kit

Understanding
 ▶ Page 150
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 162

CF Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued



CF Tilt Head and Single Connector
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 164



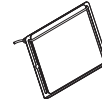
CF Arm Bracket Connector
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 164



CF Dual Hub
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 165



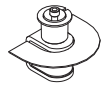
CF Technology Cradle
Understanding
▶ Page 143
Specifying
▶ Page 166



CF Laptop Holder Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 165



CF C-Clamp
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 167



CF Through Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 167



CF Modular Pole Mount C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 168



FrameOne Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 168



CF Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 168



CF Wall/Reverse Wall-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 170



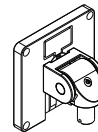
CF Slatwall Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 170



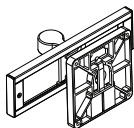
CF Wall-Mount Monitor Support
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 157



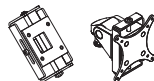
CF Heavy-Duty Tilt Head
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 172



CF Standard Tilt Head with Quick Release
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 172



CF Slider Bar Tilt Head
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 173



CF Monitor Arm Adapters and Tilt Heads
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 174



CF Flat Panel Pole Mount without Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 175

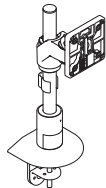


CF Articulating Arm Extensions for Pole Mount Assemblies
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 175



200x200 VESA Plate
Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 176

CF Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued



CF Static

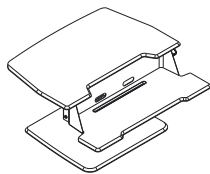
Understanding

► Page 150

Specifying

► Page 177

Active Lift Riser



Active Lift Riser

Understanding

► Page 178

Specifying

► Page 179

Basics of Ergonomic Computer Support Tools

Proper ergonomic worktools and seating can help workers perform more efficiently and avoid muscle and eye strain.

Neck is straight or slightly forward.

Shoulders are relaxed so arms hang naturally.

Back has full contact with the backrest (sit all the way back in your chair).

Lower back fits into curved lumbar support.

Tension is adjusted so backrest tilts easily, yet provides smooth, even support.

Elbows and forearms can rest comfortably on the arms of your chair, or on worksurfaces that are used for writing, paperwork, and other tasks.

Screen is 20" to 30" from the eyes.

Top of monitor should be at eye level.

Screen is at eye level slightly lower and directly in front of worker so head is not turned.

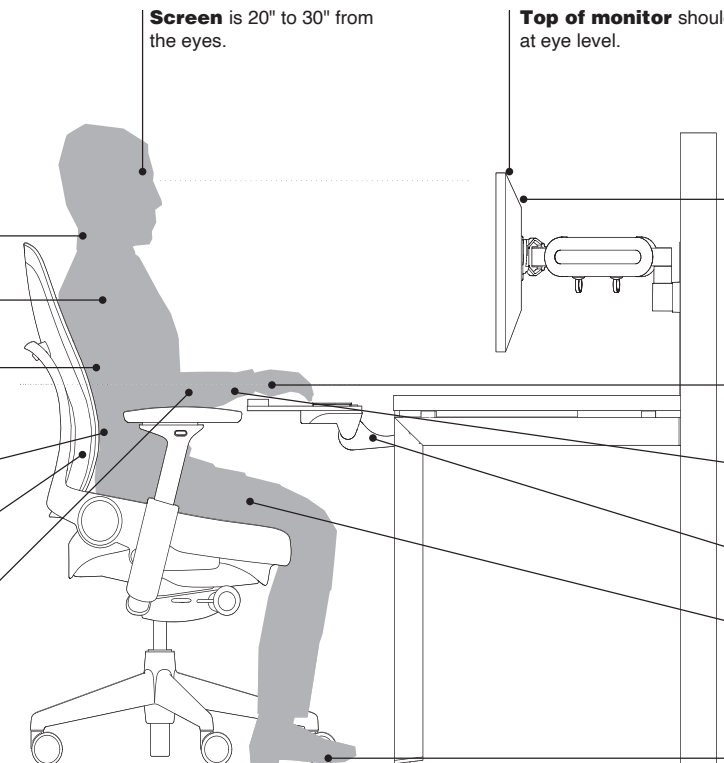
Wrists should be straight when keying or mousing, not bent up or down.

When keying or mousing, forearms are parallel to the floor.

Keyboard is at elbow height.

Thighs are parallel to the floor.

Feet are flat on the floor or on a foot rest.



Laptop Support

Frequent or extended use in cramped posture positions increase risk of damage to the spine, neck, shoulders, and legs.



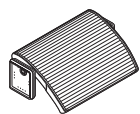
Keep frequently viewed objects, such as source documents, at or below the horizontal line of sight. Arrange display screen and documents to be equidistant from your eyes. See Freestanding In-Line Document Support, page 143.



To maintain good posture wherever you work, a separate keyboard, a mouse, and Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support are recommended.

► See page 144

To reduce eyestrain and unhealthy postures when using laptops, an external full-size monitor with external keyboard and mouse is recommended.



If worksurfaces and keyboard support are not height-adjustable, raise your chair's seat height to achieve the appropriate relationship to your tasks. If this leaves your feet dangling above the floor, use a foot rest. ► See page 144

Basics of Monitor Arm Positioning

Basics of Monitor
Arm Positioning

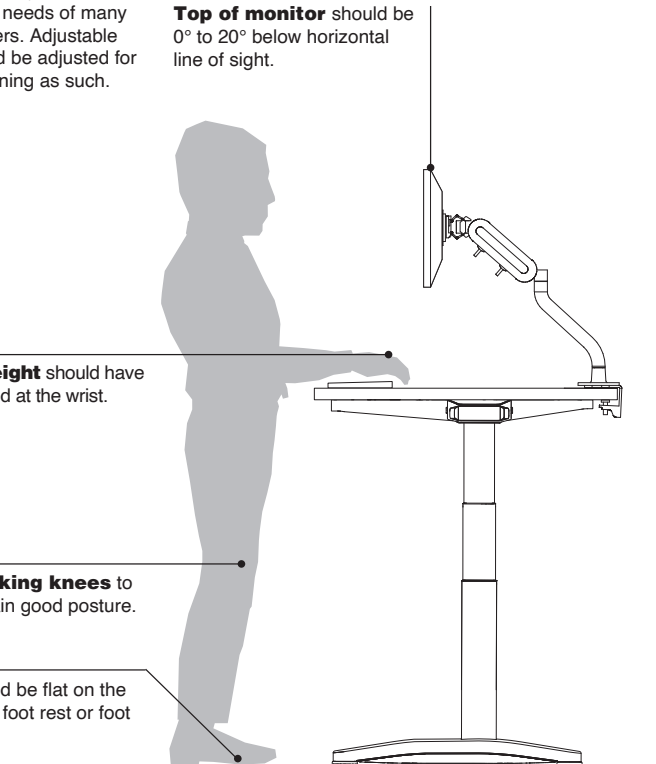
Monitor arms offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable arms should be adjusted for best positioning as such.

Top of monitor should be 0° to 20° below horizontal line of sight.

Keying height should have minimal bend at the wrist.

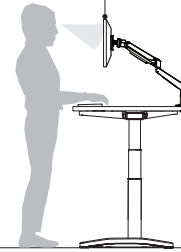
Avoid locking knees to help maintain good posture.

Feet should be flat on the floor or use foot rest or foot pad.



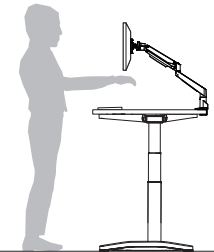
Height

Top of
monitor



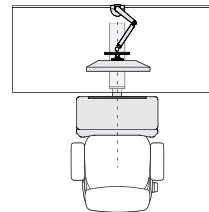
Top of the monitor should be positioned at or slightly below eye level.

Distance



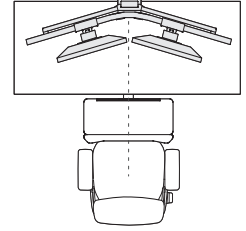
Monitor should be 20" to 30" from the eyes or approximately an arm's length away.

Alignment

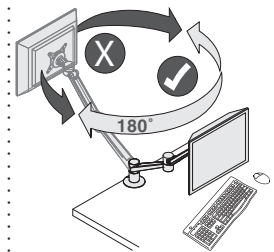


Proper alignment is the key to preventing strain. Computer monitor, keyboard, and mouse should be centered to allow user to see the display without looking downward or to either side. Mouse should be accessible without twisting or reaching. Reference documents should never be flat on desk and should be at the same height as or aligned with the monitor or above keyboard and below the monitor.

Dual Monitor Alignment



If using two monitors, position the monitor used more often closer. If equally used, center monitors directly in front and angle them in a slight inward "V" shape.



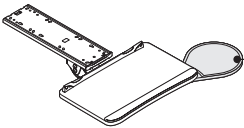
Monitor arms are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

Keyboard Supports Basics

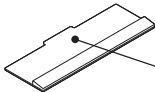
Keyboard supports are comprised of a mechanism and track, a keyboard platform that includes a variety of mouse surfaces and palm rests options. The components can be ordered individually. Below are illustrations to guide you in your selection.

Mechanisms are orderable individually.
▶ See *Mechanisms and Tracks*, page 138.

Palm rests can be ordered separately.
▶ See *Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests*, page 139.



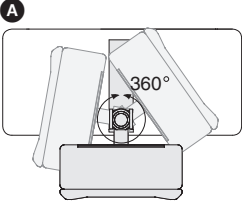
Mouse surfaces are options for all platforms.



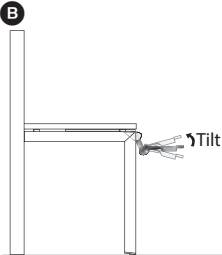
Keyboard platforms are available in a variety of options.
▶ See *Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests*, page 139.

Product Details

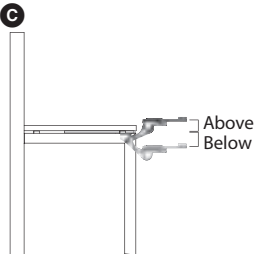
Mechanism Key Feature Graphics



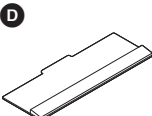
Swivel side to side



Positive to negative tilt



Above track to below



Track length




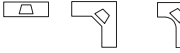


Standard track lengths are shown left and in chart below. Other lengths available however shorter tracks may effect stowing of platform.

Features			
Mechanisms	Rear Swivel	Tilt	Minimum Worksurface Depth
Stella Standard	360°	+/-15°	20"
5" Lift and Lock	360°	+/-15°	23"
7" Lift and Lock	360°	+/-15°	26"

Tip: All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

How to Specify a Keyboard Assembly

1. Determine workstation configuration – straight, 90°, radius, or diagonal.
2. Measure the depth of clearance on underside of worksurface to attach track to determine track length and mechanism to use.
3. Select platform depending on needs of the keyboard size and mouse location preference.

Platforms							
Features	Applications	Required Knee Space Clearance	Palm Rest	Platform			
				Depth	Width	Height	
Jules	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius 	20"W	Without or with standard foam	12"	18 ³ / ₄ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	
Classic Rectangular	Straight 	28"W	Without or with positionable, full-width/fixed-height, or full-width/adjustable foam	10 ¹ / ₄ "	27 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "	
26"	Straight 	26"W	Without or with 19" or 26" Green-Gel	9 ³ / ₄ "	26"	1 ¹ / ₄ "	
19" with Swivel Mouse	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius 	28"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	1 ¹ / ₄ "	
19" with Articulating Mouse	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius 	21 ¹ / ₂ "W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	1 ¹ / ₄ "	
<i>Tip: Mouse surface is 2¹/₂"H.</i>							
FrameOne	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 18" Radius 	28"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	9"	19"	1 ¹ / ₄ "	

Tip: For 12" radius corner applications, specify Jules, 19" or 19" with articulating mouse with an extended mechanism only.

• Separate Mouse Surface	• Microsoft Natural	• Cord Management	• Document Slot (20 Sheets)
Depth	Width		
8 1/2"	8 1/2"	Order without palm rest	N.A.
N.A.*	N.A.*	Order without palm rest	N.A.
N.A.*	N.A.*	Order without palm rest	N.A.
9" dia.	N.A.	Order without palm rest	N.A.
9" dia.	N.A.	Order without palm rest	N.A.
9" dia.	N.A.	Not recommended	N.A.
:	:	:	:

Mechanisms and Tracks, Keyboard Platforms, Modular Options, and Assemblies

Keyboard supports

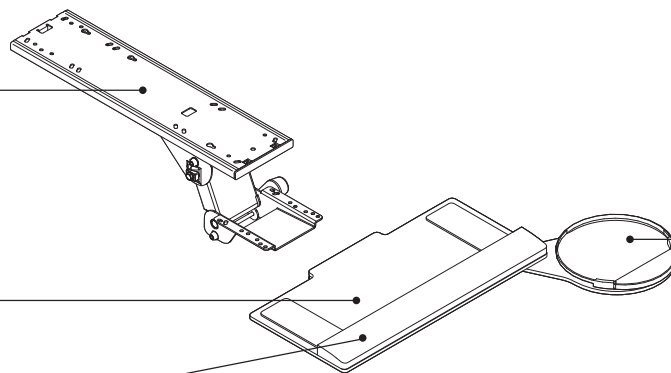
are comprised of a mechanism and track, a keyboard platform that includes a variety of mouse surface and palm rest options. The components can be ordered individually. Below are illustrations to guide you in your selection.

Mechanisms and tracks are orderable individually.

Keyboard platforms are available in a variety of options.

► Pages 139–141

Palm rest are options on all platforms or can be ordered separately.



Mouse surfaces are options for all platforms.

Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests

Keyboard Platforms
and Palm Rests

Jules Keyboard Platforms



► See Specifying, page 139.

Product Details

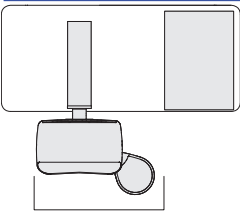
Jules keyboard platforms are available without palm rest, or with standard foam palm rest. Palm rest fixed and is 2"D.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

Jules keyboard platforms are standard with mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use and is ideal for multi-user workstation. Jules mousing surface stores beneath platform when not in use.

Jules platforms include integrated cable routing clips for cord management.

Application Topics



Jules platforms require 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Corner filler is required for 90° corner applications.
► Page 139

12" radius corner applications require an extended mechanism when specifying Jules platform.

Surface Materials

Jules keyboard platforms

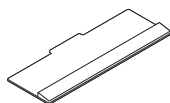
- 6288 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	19"
Height	2½"

Tip: Jules keyboard platform is 19" wide without the ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface.

26" Keyboard Platform



Tip: 26" keyboard platforms are not recommended for use in corner applications.
► See Specifying, page 139.

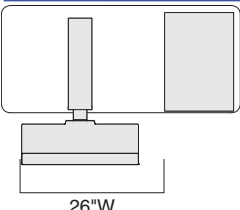
Product Details

26" keyboard platforms are available with 26" green-gel palm rest. Green-gel palm rest is 100% recyclable.

26" keyboard platforms is standard with integrated mouse retention with same plane mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use.

Antimicrobial palm rest is available as an option on green-gel palm rests.

Application Topics



26" keyboard platforms require 26"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Surface Materials

26" keyboard platforms

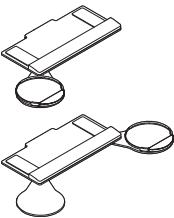
- 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9¾"
Width	26"
Height	¼"

Computer
Support Tools

19" Keyboard Platforms



► See Specifying, page 140.

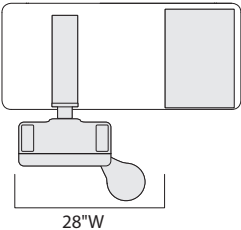
Product Details

19" keyboard platforms is standard with swiveling mouse surface and available left-, right-, or dual-hand use and will not store under platform unless mousing pad is removed.

19" keyboard platforms include patent-pending mouse retention and fence/wire management.

Antimicrobial palm rest is available as an option on green-gel palm rests.

Application Topics



19" keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Corner filler is required for 90° corner applications.
► Page 142

12" radius corner applications require an extended mechanism when specifying 19" platform.

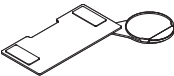
Surface Materials

19" keyboard platforms
• 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9 ³ / ₄ "
Width	19"
Height	1 ¹ / ₄ "

FrameOne Keyboard Platforms



Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform will stow under 30"D FrameOne worksurfaces when used with a 17"L track and Stella Standard mechanism.

Tip: FrameOne platform will not stow under 24"D FrameOne worksurface.
► See Specifying, page 141.

Product Details

FrameOne keyboard platforms are available without palm rest.
Tip: When using MS Natural keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

FrameOne keyboard platforms is standard with swiveling mouse surface and available for left- or right-hand use.

FrameOne keyboard platforms include patent-pending mouse retention and fence/wire management.

Application Topics

FrameOne keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Surface Materials

FrameOne keyboard platforms
• 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9"
Width	19"
Height	1 ¹ / ₄ "

Stella Standard Mechanism Only



Tip: Mechanism requires a 20"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stella Standard mechanism: 0835 Black Attachment hardware 		Style number
Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12 lb	SS	\$431

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism Only



Tip: Mechanism requires a 23"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5" Lift and Lock mechanism: 0835 Black Attachment hardware 		Style number
Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
8 lb	L5	\$217

7" Lift and Lock Mechanism Only



Tip: Mechanism requires a 26"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Tip: Extended mechanism recommended for less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7" Lift and Lock mechanism: 0835 Black Attachment hardware 		Style number
Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 lb	L7	\$217



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Tracks



Tip: Attachment hardware and end cap not included. Order service part 18711701SR, if required.

Tip: 11"L and 17"L tracks are recommended for use with FrameOne 24"D and 30"D worksurfaces.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimensions Length	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
11"	3.5 lb	Q11T	\$26
17"	3.5 lb	Q17T	\$26
20"	3.5 lb	Q20T	\$26
23"	3.5 lb	Q23T	\$26
:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Jules Keyboard Platforms

Tip: Jules keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 18" radius applications.

► See page 132.

Tip: Extended mechanism required for 12" radius corner applications.

Tip: Jules keyboard platform requires 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: For use with MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

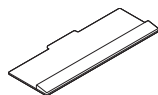
Tip: Jules keyboard platform is 19" wide without the ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 135</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Keyboard platform: 6288 Charcoal plastic 8 1/2"D x 8 1/2"W ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface Foam palm rest, if selected 		Style number	

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
Without Palm Rest					
12"	19"	2 1/2"	3 lb	JP1000	\$132
:	:	:	:	:	:
With Standard Foam Palm Rest					
12"	19"	2 1/2"	3.08 lb	JP10SF	\$174
:	:	:	:	:	:

26" Keyboard Platforms



Tip: 26" keyboard platform is for use in straight application only.

► See page 132.

Tip: 26" keyboard platforms require 26" of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 135</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal Ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface Green-Gel palm rest 		<p>1 Style number</p> <p>2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)</p>	

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest		
• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify with non-antimicrobial.
• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify with antimicrobial.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest					
9 3/4"	26"	1/4"	5 lb	261026GG	\$239
:	:	:	:	:	:

19" Keyboard Platforms

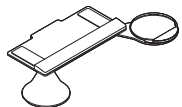
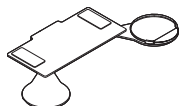
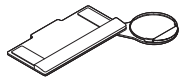
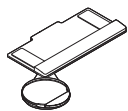
Tip: 19" keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 18" radius applications.

► See page 132.

Tip: Extended mechanism required for 12" radius corner applications.

Tip: 19" keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 136 Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal 9" diameter same-plane swivel mouse surface Mouse pad with mouse retention fence/wire management Green-Gel palm rest, if selected 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-antimicrobial Antimicrobial 	No cost No cost	Specify with non-antimicrobial. Specify with antimicrobial.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D W H			

With Green-Gel Palm Rest

Left-Handed

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	1 ¹ / ₄ "	4.4 lb	19MLGG	\$215
---------------------------------	-----	---------------------------------	--------	---------------	-------

Right-Handed

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	1 ¹ / ₄ "	4.4 lb	19MRGG	\$215
---------------------------------	-----	---------------------------------	--------	---------------	-------

19" Dual-Mouse Platform without Palm Rest

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	1 ¹ / ₄ "	4 lb	19MD00	\$247
---------------------------------	-----	---------------------------------	------	---------------	-------

19" Dual-Mouse Platform with Green-Gel Palm Rest

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	1 ¹ / ₄ "	4.9 lb	19MDGG	\$281
---------------------------------	-----	---------------------------------	--------	---------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

FrameOne Keyboard Platforms

Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform is for use with FrameOne and shallow depth worksurface applications only.
▶ See page 132.

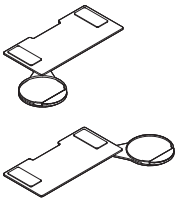
Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform is for use with Stella Standard mechanisms only.

Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform requires 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: FrameOne keyboard platform will stow under 30"D FrameOne worksurfaces when used with a 17"L track and Stella Standard mechanism.

Tip: FrameOne platform will not stow under 24"D FrameOne worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 136 Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal 9" diameter swiveling mouse surface Mouse pad with mouse retention fence/wire management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

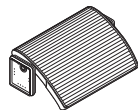
Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-antimicrobial Antimicrobial 	No cost No cost	Specify with non-antimicrobial. Specify with antimicrobial.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
Without Palm Rest					
Left-Handed					
9"	19"	1/4"	3.5 lb	FOCSML00	\$181
Right-Handed					
9"	19"	1/4"	3.5 lb	FOCSMR00	\$181
:	:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Technology Worktools

Adjustable Foot Rest



► Specifying, page 144

Product Details

Foot rest features a curved, non-skid surface to provide optimal seat posture and blood circulation.

Foot rest can be set in four height positions from 2" to 6" off floor.

Surface Materials

Foot rest
• 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth 12"

Width 18"

Height 2"–6"

Weight 8 lb

Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support



► Specifying, page 144

Product Details

Mobile collapsible laptop support is standard with 360° swivel base to allow information sharing and adjusts six viewing angles from 20° to 45° without need for tools.

Height of laptop support adjusts up to 7"H and collapses to 1/2" for easy storage.

Mobile collapsible laptop support is standard with a slot for cable management.

Mobile collapsible laptop supports are not applicable for use with laptops that do not open past 90°.

Mobile collapsible laptop support is constructed of recyclable aluminum to allow for heat dissipation.

Surface Materials

Mobile collapsible laptop support
• Brushed aluminum

Actual Dimensions

Depth 9 1/2"

Width 12 1/4"

Height 1/2"

Weight 1.25 lb

CPU Cradle for Mini Processors



► Specifying, page 144

Product Details

CPU cradle mounts vertically below worksurface and swivels 360°.

Protective pad is standard with CPU cradle.

CPU cradle supports a maximum weight of 15 lb.

CPU cradle must be mounted inboard of leg on standard Ology worksurfaces.

CPU cradles can be mounted inboard or outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D, 29"D, and 35"D worksurfaces.

CPU cradle may be used with FrameOne applications.

CPU cradle slides on track to allow for access to cables.

Surface Materials

CPU cradle and track
• 0835 Black

Height-adjustable column
• Brushed Aluminum

Actual Dimensions

CPU cradle

Depth 7"

Width 12"

Height 4"

Weight 4 lb

Track

Depth 9 7/8"

Width 5 3/4"

Weight 1 lb

Application Topics

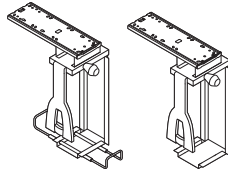
CPU cradle holds CPUs with the following dimension ranges:

Depth 17 1/2"

Width 2 1/3"–4 3/4"

Height 11"–14 9/10"

Weight 15 lb

Vertical CPU Cradles

► Specifying, page 145

Product Details

Vertical CPU cradles are available locking or non-locking.

Vertical locking CPU cradle is standard with soft touch knob with key locking system. All locks are keyed alike.

Vertical CPU cradle mounts vertically below worksurface and swivels 360°.

Vertical CPU cradle requires 18"D clearance below worksurface.

Vertical CPU cradle can be fixed- or wall-mounted.

Vertical CPU cradle supports a maximum weight of 85 lb.

Vertical CPU cradle slides on track to allow for access to cables.

CPU cradles must mount outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D and 29"D worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

Vertical CPU cradle
• 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	15"–22"
Width	3½"–9"
Height	12½"–22½"
Track Depth with Endcap	17 ³ / ₁₀ "
Weight	
– Non-Locking	12.65 lb
– Locking	14 lb

Vertical Processor Fixed Sling For Use with Ology and FrameOne

► Specifying, page 146

Product Details

Vertical processor sling stores CPUs vertically and is mounted in a fixed position below worksurface.

Adjustable straps support CPUs with perimeters up to 53".

Vertical processor sling requires 12"D clearance below worksurface.

Vertical processor sling supports a maximum weight of 50 lb.

CPU cradles must mount outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D and 29"D worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

Vertical processor sling
• 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	10¾"
Width	3¾"
Height	6"
Weight	5 lb

CF Technology Cradle

► Specifying, page 147

Product Details

Technology cradle stores CPU thin clients and docking stations and is mounted in a fixed position to the back of a monitor, on a CF modular pole, underneath a worksurface, or on a wall.

Technology cradle comes standard with an adjustable strap to securely hold the desired device in place.

Technology cradle maximum load capacity

is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF modular pole, mounted underneath a worksurface, or wall.

Technology cradle is compatible with all 75 mm/100 mm VESA plates.

Surface Materials

Technology cradle
• 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	7/8"–2¼"
Width	4"–9"
Height	6¾"
Weight	1 lb

Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle

► Specifying, page 205

Product Details

Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle mounts to Slatwall or SlatRail to secure CPU off floor.

Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle is standard with 72"L velcro strap with buckle to secure CPU.

Small Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle

accommodates CPUs with perimeters up to 44" and supports a maximum weight of 20 lb.

Surface Materials

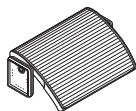
Slatwall/SlatRail mounted CPU cradle
• 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3¾"
Width	7"
Height	9¾"
Weight	1 lb

Technology Worktools

Adjustable Foot Rest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 142 Adjustable foot rest: 6000 Black plastic 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
12"	18"	2"–6"	CFTR	\$195

Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support



Tip: Mobile collapsible laptop support is for use with laptops that open past 90° only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 142 Laptop support: brushed aluminum 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
9½"	12¼"	½"–7"	CMLSA	\$168

CPU Cradle For Mini Processors



Tip: CPU cradle holds CPUs 2⅛"W to 4¾"W and 11"H to 14⅞"H. Track is 9⅞"D and 5¼"W.

Tip: CPU cradle requires 10" clearance under the work surface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 143 CPU holder and track: 0835 Black Height-adjustable column: brushed aluminum 	Style number

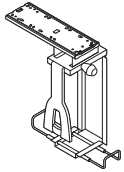
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
7"	4"	12"	CPUMINI	\$255



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Locking CPU Cradle



Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.

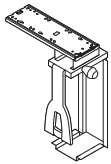
Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 143	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CPU cradle: 0835 Black • Soft touch knob with locking system for side clamp adjustment • 17" track • Lock mechanism 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
15"	4"	18¼"	CPRCCL	\$311

Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle



Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.

Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 143	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CPU cradle: 0835 Black • Soft touch knob for side clamp adjustment • 17"L track 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
17"	3½"	18¼"	CPRCCN	\$267



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Vertical Processor Slings



Tip: CPU must be at least 10"D and 3½"W for fixed vertical processor sling.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling supports CPUs with perimeters of 53" and 50 lb.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling requires 12" clearance under the worksurface.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling is mounted in a fixed position.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 144	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Vertical processor sling: 7207 Textured Black17"L track for standard vertical processor sling, if selected	Style number

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Price

Fixed (For Use with FrameOne and Ology)

10¾"	3¾"	6"	CPRSLFO	\$183



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

CF Technology Cradle



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 144 • Cradle: 0835 Black • Technology support strap 	Style number

Tip: Technology cradle will work with 75 mm/ 100 mm VESA plate of other monitor arms.

Tip: Technology cradle can be mounted to a monitor arm, pole, wall mount, or under the worksurface.

Tip: When mounted between a monitor and tilt head, maximum monitor weight is 15 lb or the rated load of the monitor arm, whichever is lower.

Tip: Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF modular pole, mounted underneath a worksurface or to a wall.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
7/8"-2 1/4"	7"-9"	9 3/4"	CFTECHCRD	\$70

Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted Small CPU Cradle



Tip: Small CPU cradle accommodates CPUs with perimeters up to 44" and 20 lb.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 144 • Cradle: 7018 Pewter 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
3 3/4"	7"	9 3/4"	HCCPUS	\$142



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

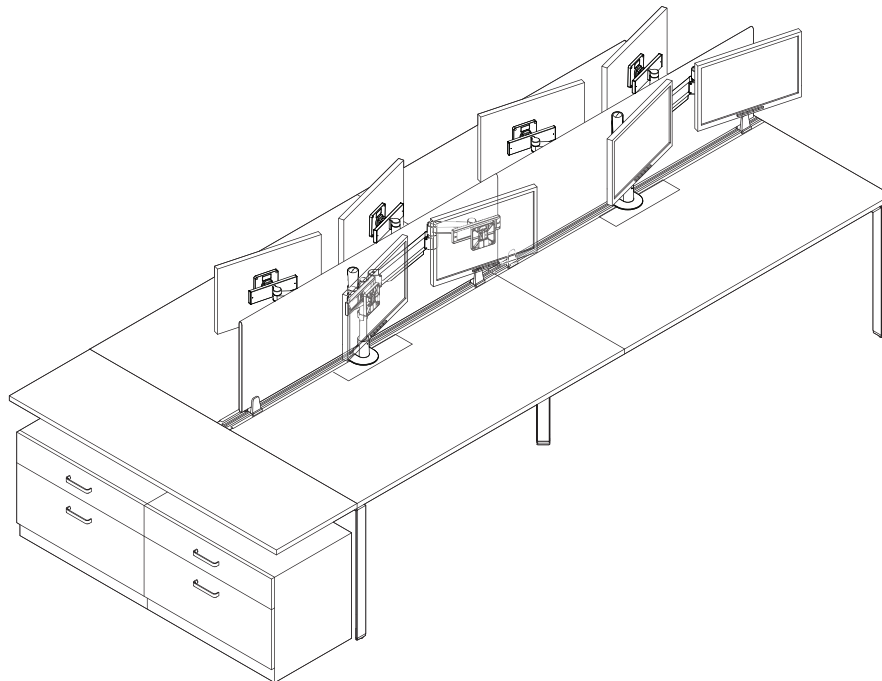
Flat panel monitor arms are for use in C-clamp, through-mount, FrameOne, and Ology. CF flat panel monitor arms are also for use with Slatwall and SlatRail applications. ▶ See individual series for application limitations.

To select appropriate flat panel monitor arm, determine mounting application, number of monitors to be supported, weight of monitors to be supported, and whether a dynamic or static arm movement is preferred.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

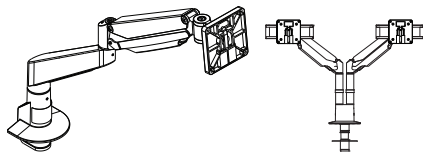
Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

Tip: When attaching flat panel monitor arms to integrated rail on Ology, from either end of the rail, there is a 5½" mounting free zone.

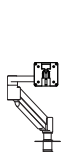


CF Monitor Arm Collection

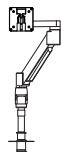
CFINTRO/CFINTRODSLIDE



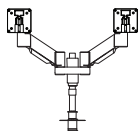
CFPLUS/CFPLUSHD



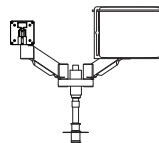
Single arm



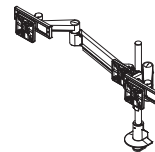
Single arm on pole



Dual arm on pole

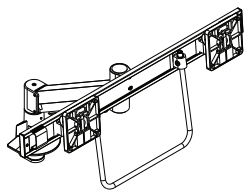


Dual arm on pole
with laptop holder

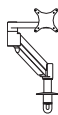


Triple arm on pole
*Note: Only triple dynamic
available on **CFPLUS**.*

CFSTDDUALBAR



CFMAX



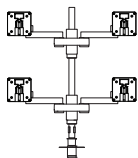
CF Static Products



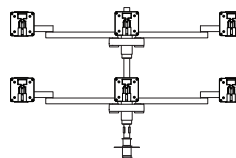
Single static



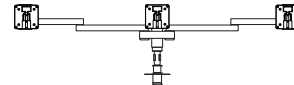
One over one static



Two over two static



Three over three static



Triple static

CF Monitor Arm Collection

VESA plates are standard with 100x100 VESA plate hole pattern.

All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Cable management is included with all CF monitor arm supports.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitors to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

All CF monitor arms allow for monitors to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

Mounting brackets and tilt heads can be optioned in assembly or ordered separately.

When using curved screens greater than 32" use HD tilt head.

Heavy-duty tilt heads can be optioned in on CF plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and CF max. They can also be ordered separately using **CFHDQRT2**. Heavy-duty tilt heads not compatible with CF Intro.

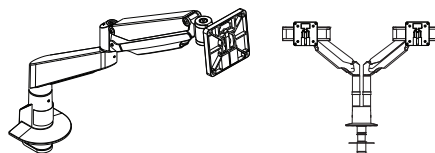
Monitor arm assemblies with more than two monitors are not allowed on non-tethered desks.

Surface Materials

CF monitor arms and components available in three finishes:

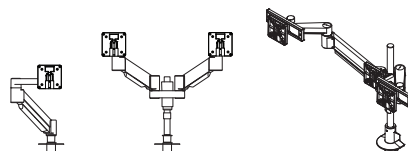
- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

CF Intro Single and Dual

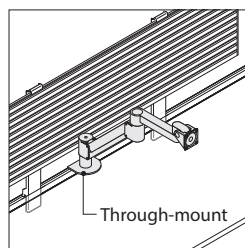


- CF Intro single and dual arm brackets available with C-clamp and through mount bracket options.

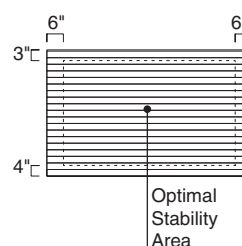
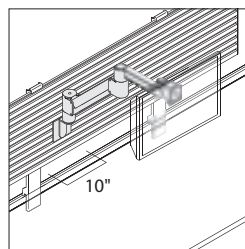
CF Plus and CF Plus HD



- CF Plus and CF Plus HD have heavy-duty quick release tilt head and slider bar quick release tilt head options available.
- CF Plus and CF Plus HD arms and components are available to allow various configurations to meet user needs.



- CF Plus cannot be mounted in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall when using C-clamp bracket. For this application, a through-mount bracket is recommended.
Tip: Double-arm pole is not recommended for use with Slatwall mounting bracket.
- When planning with stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and utilize no more than one single CF monitor arm.
- **CFP28** is not recommended for use with single-sided FrameOne or any freestanding applications.



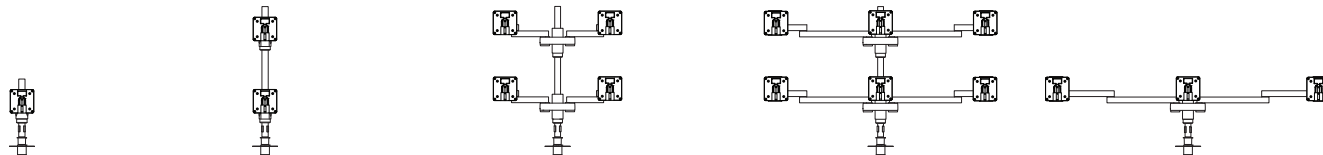
- When mounting CF Plus arms to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.
Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.
- Single monitor arm can be mounted on 12"H slatwall skin that has an installed brace package.
- Two single or one dual monitor arm can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown above.

CF Max



- CF max is standard with heavy-duty spring tilt head

CF Static



- Universal sliders and heavy-duty sliders are not recommended for tiered monitor applications.

CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Dynamic Solutions

CF Monitor Arm
Specifications

Style Number	CFINTRO	CFINTRODSLIDE	CFPLUS	CFPLUSHD	CFSTDDUALBAR	CFMAX
Number of Monitors Assembly Supports	1	2	3	2	2	1
Maximum Monitor Weight	2.2–20 lb	2.2–20 lb per monitor	7–17 lb per monitor	13–28 lb Up to 25 lbs per monitor when using FrameOne bracket	11–28 lb	28–40 lb
Maximum Monitor Width (measured left to right)	32"	27"	32"	32"	27"	37"
Maximum Monitor Height	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"	21"
Functional Focal Length**	23.7"	16"	24"	24"	12"	27"
Vertical Adjustment Range	13.2"	13"	16"	16"	18"	18"
Tilt (forward/backward)	200°	180°	200°	200°	145°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation	200°	180°	200°	200°	180°	200°
Upper Arm Rotation	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°
VESA Plate	75 x 75 mm	100 x 100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
VESA Plate Bracket Range (side to Side)	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
Vertical adjustment range on pole mounted options	N.A.	N.A.	1" intervals	1" intervals	N.A.	N.A.

** Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

Supporting Multiple Monitors on 2 Leg Height Adjustable Desks

Application Guidelines

Rules:

- Minimum worksurface size: 29/30"D x 58"W
- No more than three single monitor arms (maximum monitor weight of 15 lbs per arm) permitted on 2 leg desk
- No more than six monitors permitted on 2 leg desk
- No more than 60 lb maximum for monitor weight per 2 leg desk
- Not permitted on 2 leg desks with casters or height saver feet
- When calculating height-adjustable desk lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface, understructure, options, and add-on products (e.g. flat panel monitor arm, monitors, and CPUs)
- No worksurface overhangs permitted on the height-adjustable desk

Monitor Arm Assemblies	Migration SE T-Leg Only	Ology	AMQ T-Leg Only	Flex
Single Dynamic/Single Static Monitor Arm	X	X	X	X
Dual Dynamic/Dual Static Monitor Arm	X	X	X	X
Triple Dynamic/Triple Static Monitor Arm	X	X	X	Static only
One over One Static Monitor Arm	X	X	X	
Two over Two Static/Wide Static Monitor Arm	X	X	X	
Three over Three Static/Wide Static Monitor Arm	X	X		

CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Static Solutions—Single Tier

CF Monitor Arm
Specifications

Style Number	Single CFSTATIC	Triple CFSTATIC	Triple Wide CFSTATIC
Maximum Monitor Weight	up to 30 lb	Up to 15 lb per monitor	Up to 15 lb per monitor
Maximum Monitor Width (measured left to right)	32"	20"	25"
Maximum Monitor Height	18"	18"	18"
Functional Focal Length**	N.A.	24" monitor 0-1½"	"24" monitors 0-7½" 30" 0-6"
Vertical Adjustment Range	9"	9"	9"
Tilt (forward/backward)	200°	200°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation	N.A.	200°	200°
Upper arm rotation	N.A.	360°	360°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
VESA Plate Bracket Range (side to side)	180°	180°	180°
Verical Adjustment range on pole mounted options	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

** Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm.

Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Static Solutions—Two Tier

	One over One	Two over Two	Two over Two Wide	Three over Three	Three over Three Wide
Style Number	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC
Maximum Monitor Weight	up to 20 lb	Up to 12 lb per monitor	Up to 12 lb per monitor	Up to 10 lb per monitor	Up to 10 lb per monitor
Maximum Monitor Width (measured left to right)	32"	25"	30"	20"	25"
Maximum Monitor Height	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"
Functional Focal Length**	N.A.	24" monitor 0-6"	24" monitor 0-11" 30" monitor 0-8⅜"	24" monitor 0- 1½"	24" monitor 0- 7½" 30" monitor 0-6"
Vertical Adjustment Range	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent
Tilt (forward/backward)	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation	N.A.	200°	200°	200°	200°
Upper Arm Rotation	N.A.	360°	360°	360°	360°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
VESA Plate Bracket Range (side to side)	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
Vertical adjustment range on pole mounted options	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

** Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

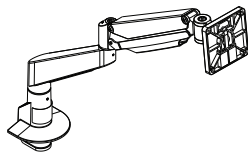
Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm.

Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

CF Intro Single



Tip: **CFINTRO** supports 2.2-20 lb. per monitor.

Tip: CF Standard Tilt head and CF Universal Slider bar tilt heads are standard with quick release.

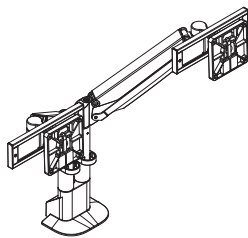
Tip: CF C-clamp uses **CFSERIESCC**.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 150	• Monitor arm: paint	1 Style number	
	• Standard tilt head	2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Tilt head mechanism		Specify with CF standard tilt head.	Specify with CF slider bar tilt head.
• CF standard tilt head	No cost		
• CF universal slider bar tilt head	+\$109		
Brackets		Specify with no bracket.	Specify with CF C-clamp.
• No bracket	No cost		
• CF C-clamp	+\$ 60		
• CF through mount	+\$ 60	Specify with CF through mount.	

Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
7.6 lb	CFINTRO	\$265

CF Intro Dual



Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** supports 2.2–20 lb per monitor.

Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** is standard with two CF standard slider bar tilt heads.

Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** is not recommended for corner applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 150	• Monitor arm: paint	1 Style number	
	• Two Universal slider bar tilt heads	2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
	• Two CF standard slider bar tilt heads	3 Options, if selected (see below)	

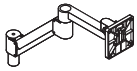
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Brackets		Specify with CF intro dual C-clamp.	Specify with CF dual through mount.
• CF intro dual C-clamp	+\$80		
• CF intro dual through mount	+\$80		

Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
13.65 lb	CFINTRODSLIDE	\$492



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Plus



Tip: When pole is specified, select C-clamp, through mount, Bivi pole mount, or FrameOne pole mount brackets.

Tip: When using slider bar tilt heads, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb. per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: In triple assemblies, the center tilt head will always be a standard or heavy-duty tilt head.

Tip: CF plus triple supports 7–17 lb. per monitor.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", please specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.

Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, a slow rise cylinder arm will be designated for laptop holder use. One arm will contain range of 7–17 lb. and the slow rise cylinder arm will support 2–12 lb.

Tip: Laptop holder supports laptops up to 11 lb.

Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, specify heavy-duty tilt head or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.

Tip: **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** cannot be used with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.

Tip: CF C-clamp option is compatible with Flex dock.

Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).

► See Benching Specification Guide.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 150	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor arm: paint 100x100 standard VESA plate No mounting bracket 	1 Style number	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Type		
• Single	No cost	Specify with single arm.
• Dual	+\$300	Specify with dual arm.
• Triple	+\$700	Specify with triple arm.
Pole Height		
• No pole	No cost	Specify with no pole.
• 14" pole	+\$125	Specify with 14" pole.
• 20" pole	+\$169	Specify with 20" pole.
Tilt Head		
• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify with CF standard tilt head.
• Standard slider	+\$ 25 per tilt head	Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head.
• Heavy-duty tilt head	+\$ 52 per tilt head	Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head.
• Heavy-duty slider bar tilt head	+\$174 per tilt head	Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.
Bracket		
• No bracket	No cost	Specify with no bracket.
• Wall mount/reverse mount	+\$ 70	Specify with wall mount/reverse mount bracket.
• Slatwall	+\$ 70	Specify with slatwall bracket.
• Bivi	+\$ 70	Specify with Bivi bracket.
• Bivi pole mount	+\$ 70	Specify with Bivi pole mount bracket.
• C-clamp	+\$ 81	Specify with C-clamp bracket.
• Through mount	+\$ 81	Specify with through mount bracket.
• FrameOne	+\$124	Specify with FrameOne bracket.
• FrameOne pole mount	+\$124	Specify with FrameOne pole mount bracket.
Laptop Support		
• No laptop support	No cost	Specify with no laptop support.
• Laptop support	+\$100	Specify with laptop support.

Related Products

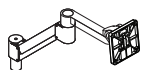
- CF Intro
- CF Plus Heavy-Duty

- Page 157
- Page 159

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUS	\$344

CF Plus HD



Tip: When using slider bar tilt heads, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb. per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

*Tip: **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** cannot be used with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.*

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", please specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.

Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, specify heavy-duty tilt head or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.

Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, a slow rise cylinder arm will be designated for laptop holder use. One arm will contain range of 13–28 lb. and the slow rise cylinder arm will support 2–12 lb.

Tip: Laptop holder supports laptops up to 11 lb.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.

Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).*

▶ See Benchmarking Specification Guide.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

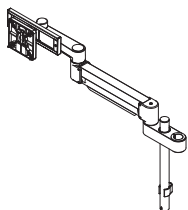
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 150	• Monitor arm: paint	1 Style number	
	• 100x100 standard VESA plate	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
	• No mounting bracket	3 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Type	• Single	No cost	Specify with single arm.
	• Dual	+\$350	Specify with dual arm.
Pole Height	• No pole	No cost	Specify with no pole.
	• 14" pole	+\$100	Specify with 14" pole.
	• 20" pole	+\$144	Specify with 20" pole.
Tilt Head	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify with CF standard tilt head.
	• Standard slider	+\$ 25 per tilt head	Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head.
	• Heavy-duty tilt head	+\$ 52 per tilt head	Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head.
	• Heavy-duty slider bar tilt head	+\$174 per tilt head	Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.
Bracket	• No bracket	No cost	Specify with no bracket.
	• Wall mount/reverse mount	+\$ 70	Specify with wall mount/reverse mount bracket.
	• Bivi	+\$ 70	Specify with Bivi bracket.
	• Bivi pole mount	+\$ 70	Specify with Bivi pole mount bracket.
	• C-clamp	+\$ 81	Specify with C-clamp bracket.
	• Through mount	+\$ 81	Specify with through mount bracket.
	• FrameOne	+\$124	Specify with FrameOne bracket.
	• FrameOne pole mount	+\$124	Specify with FrameOne pole mount bracket.
Laptop Support	• No laptop support	No cost	Specify with no laptop support.
	• Laptop support	+\$100	Specify with laptop support.

Related Products	
• CF Intro	▶ Page 157
• CF Plus	▶ Page 158

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUSHD	\$419

CF Plus Conversion Kit



Tip: Conversion kit will include one single **CFPLUS** arm without a bracket, specified tilt head, specified pole height, and dual hub.

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 150 • Monitor arm: paint • 100x100 standard VESA plate • CF Plus single arm, dual hub, and no bracket 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Finish color number for arm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Pole Height	• 14" pole	+\$ 30	Specify with 14" pole.
	• 20" pole	+\$ 74	Specify with 20" pole.
Tilt Head	• Standard slider	+\$109	Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head.
	• Heavy-duty slider bar tilt head	+\$174	Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CF Plus

▶ Page 158

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
CFPLUSCK	\$411

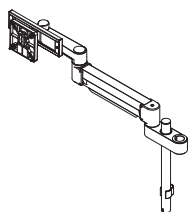


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Plus HD Conversion Kit



Tip: Conversion kit will include one single **CFPLUSHD** arm without a bracket, specified tilt head, specified pole height, and dual hub.

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 150</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor arm: paint • 100x100 standard VESA plate • CF Plus heavy-duty single arm, dual hub, and no bracket 	<p>1 Style number</p> <p>2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow</p> <p>3 Options, if selected (see below)</p>

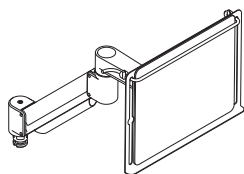
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Pole Height	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 14" pole • 20" pole 	+\$ 30 +\$ 74	Specify with 14" pole. Specify with 20" pole.
Tilt Head	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard slider • Heavy-duty slider bar tilt head 	+\$109 +\$174	Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CF Plus

► Page 158

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUSHDCK	\$511

CF Laptop Conversion Kit



Tip: Laptop conversion kit includes the CF slow rise monitor arm and CF laptop holder.

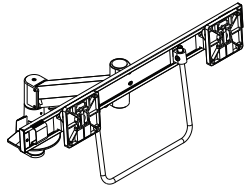
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 150</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor arm: paint • Laptop slow rise monitor arm and laptop holder • Laptop holder finish is black/pewter combination 	<p>1 Style number</p> <p>2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow</p>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
CFLAPTOPCK	\$550



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

CF Standard Dual Bar Assembly



Tip: **CFSTDDUALBAR** supports up 11–28 lb.

Tip: CF standard tilt head is standard with quick release.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

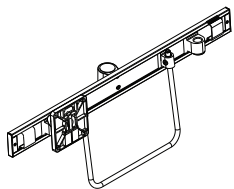
Tip: Adjustable handle has 6" of vertical height adjustment.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 150</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor arm: paint • Dual bar, handle and tilt heads: 0835 Black • Standard CF tilt head with 100 x 100 quick release VESA plate • Handle • No mounting bracket 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets		
• No bracket	No cost	Specify with no bracket.
• Wall/reverse mount	+\$ 70	Specify with wall/reverse mount.
• Slatwall	+\$ 70	Specify with Slatwall bracket.
• Bivi	+\$ 70	Specify with Bivi bracket.
• CF C-clamp	+\$ 81	Specify with CF C-clamp.
• CF through mount	+\$ 81	Specify with CF through mount.
• FrameOne	+\$124	Specify with FrameOne Bracket.
• c:scape	+\$144	Specify with c:scape bracket.

Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
15 lb	CFSTDDUALBAR	\$619

CF Standard Dual Bar Conversion Kit



Tip: **CFDUALBARCK** includes one CF standard tilt head, a dual bar, and a handle.

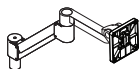
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 150</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tilt head and adapter: paint • Dual bar and handle: 0835 Black • One standard tilt head with 100 x 100 VESA plate • Handle • Dual bar 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tilt head and adapter: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
CFDUALBARCK	\$283



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

CF Max



Tip: **CFMAX** can only be used with the maximum-duty arm bracket (**CFSPSGLBASE**).

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 150 • Monitor arm: paint • 75x75 and 100x100 heavy-duty tilt head/VESA plate • No mounting bracket 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Bracket (See Required Selections below) 3 Finish color number for arm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7018 Pewter 0835 Black ZW01 Pearl Snow 4 Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No bracket • Maximum duty C-clamp bracket 	No cost +\$85	Specify <i>with no bracket</i> . Specify <i>with maximum duty C-clamp</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CF heavy-duty tilt head 	+\$52	Specify <i>with CF heavy-duty tilt head</i> .

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• CF Plus• CF Plus heavy-duty	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Page 158▶ Page 159

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFMAX	\$613

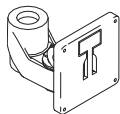


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Tilt Head and Single Connector



Tip: **CFTHC** is compatible with **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** pole assemblies.

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 150 Monitor arm: paint 100x100 standard VESA plate CF Plus single connector 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Finish color number for arm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard tilt head Heavy-duty tilt head 	No cost +\$52	Specify with <i>CF standard tilt head</i> . Specify with <i>CF heavy-duty tilt head</i> .

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CF Plus CF Plus HD

[▶ Page 157](#)
[▶ Page 159](#)

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFTHC	\$145

CF Arm Connector



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 151 Bracket: paint Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
CFMSC	\$34

Tip: **CFMSC** connectors are included with *CF Plus* and *Plus HD* when single pole options are specified in assembly.

Tip: *CF Plus* and *Plus heavy-duty dynamic arms* are compatible with **CFMSC**.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Dual Hub

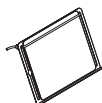


Tip: Compatible with **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** dual pole mounted assemblies.

Tip: **CFDC** is not compatible with horizontal extenders or tilt heads. To support horizontal extenders and tilt heads, specify **CFMSC**.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 151	• Dual hub: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
• CFDC	\$80	

CF Tablet and Laptop Holders



Tip: Laptop holder includes black pad to stop laptop slip-page. Security cord secures laptop in place.

Tip: Laptop holder and universal laptop/tablet holder attach to tilt head mechanism (not included).

Tip: The laptop holder platform (**CFLHS**) can be used on CF monitor arms, as well as most monitor arms with a VESA plate and tilt head that has tilt functionality.

Tip: Please mockup when ordering CF laptop holder to ensure it meets mobility expectations.

Tip: CF slider bar will limit the mobility of the laptop holder to approximately 45 degrees. For best mobility, make sure the attached arm does not have a slide bar.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 150	• Laptop holder, if selected: paint • Universal laptop/tablet holder, if selected: black/pewter combination	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for laptop holder, if selected: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions D W		• Style Number	• U.S. Price
10"	13½"	CFLHS	\$237



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

CF Technology Cradle



Tip: Technology cradle will work with 75 mm/ 100 mm VESA plate of other monitor arms.

Tip: Technology cradle can be mounted to a monitor arm, pole, wall mount, or under the worksurface.

Tip: When mounted between a monitor and tilt head, maximum monitor weight is 15 lb or the rated load of the monitor arm, whichever is lower.

Tip: Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF pole mounted solution, mounted underneath a worksurface or to a wall.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div><div>▶ Need help?</div><div>Product details, page 144</div></div> <div><div>• Cradle: 0835 Black</div><div>• Technology support strap</div></div>	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
7/8"-2 1/4"	7"-9"	9 3/4"	CFTECHCRD	\$70

CF Flat Panel Monitor Brackets

Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately.

Tip: When mounting CF arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.



Tip: **CFSERIESCC** does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.



Tip: **CFSERIESTM** compatible with **CFINTRO**, **CFPLUS**, **CFPLUSHD** if ordered after April 19, 2021.

Tip: **CFSERIESTM** can be used with 14", 20", 28" poles.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 150 Bracket: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flat panel monitor pole mounts

► Page 175

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
:	:	:

CF C-Clamp

4 lb	CFSERIESCC	\$81
:	:	:

CF Through Mount Bracket

3 lb	CFSERIESTM	\$81
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

CF Pole Mount C-Clamp Bracket



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 150	• Bracket: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products	
• Flat panel monitor pole mounts	▶ Page 175

Specification Information		
• Weight	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

Tip: **CFSPMOD** is not compatible with **FLEXDOCK**.

Tip: **CFSPMOD** is recommended for use with CF static assemblies.

Tip: **CFSPMOD** includes the flex mount through mounting hardware.

4 lb	CFSPMOD	\$81
•	•	•
•	•	•

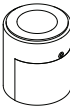
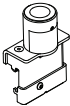


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Arm Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 151 Bracket: paint Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
Frame One Pole-Mount Bracket	
CFSPMODFO	\$147
Bivi Pole-Mount Bracket	
CFSPMODBV	\$ 96



Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace **(TS8TMBRAC)**.
 ▶ See Benching Specification Guide.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Brackets

Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately.

Tip: When mounting CF arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.



*Tip: **CFSPWM** is not recommended for drywall, sheet rock, or plaster surfaces.*



*Tip: When using **CFSPSW**, limit the CF arm load to 25 lb.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 150 Bracket: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flat panel monitor pole mounts
▶ Page 175

Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
:	:	:
:	:	:
:	:	:

Wall/Reverse Wall-Mount Bracket

2.5 lb	CFSPWM	\$70
:	:	:

Slatwall Bracket

3 lb	CFSPSW	\$70
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 150 Bracket: paint Tilt head on wall-mount 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Tip: **CFWM** is not recommended for drywall, sheet rock, or plaster surfaces.



Tip: Tilt head assemblies for CF and CF modular.

Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
:	:	:

Wall-Mount Monitor Support

1.5 lb	CFWM	\$167
:	:	:

Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket

4 lb	CFSPSGLBASE	\$ 85
:	:	:



Tip: **CFMAX** can be used only with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

CF Tilt Heads/Poles/Extenders

Tip: Use the adjustable monitor adapter with standard tilt head mechanism to add more vertical movement on the CF pole system triple assemblies.



*Tip: **CFSTH** can be used with CF Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.*

*Tip: **CFSTH** is standard with 100x100 VESA plate.*



Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 150 Tilt head: paint Tilt head mechanism with VESA plate, if selected 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tilt head: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
:	:

CF Standard Tilt Head with Quick Release

CFSTH	\$130
:	:

Heavy-Duty Tilt Head

CFHDT	\$202
:	:

Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism with Quick Release

CFHDQRTH2	\$198
:	:

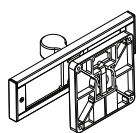


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

CF Standard Slider Bar Tilt Head



Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** can be used with entire CF dynamic portfolio. Sliders not recommended on tiered static assemblies.

Tip: When using CF Universal slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** adds horizontal range of 9".

Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** is standard with quick release.

Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** includes **CFSTH** tilt head.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 150 • Tilt head: paint • Slider bar tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate: black paint only 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

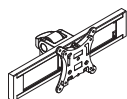
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
UNIVERSALSLIDE	\$148

CF Standard Slider Bar Tilt Head

UNIVERSALSLIDE	\$148
----------------	-------

CF Heavy-Duty Slider Bar Tilt Head



Tip: Sliders add horizontal range of 9".

Tip: **CFSLIDETHHD** works with all CF arms except CF intro.

Tip: Tilt head on slider bar does not rotate.

Tip: When using CF heavy-duty slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Not recommended for tiered monitor applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 150 • Slider bar with quick release tilt head 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slider bar with quick release tilt head: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CFSLIDETHHD	\$247

Slider Bar Heavy-Duty Tilt Head with Quick Release

CFSLIDETHHD	\$247
-------------	-------

CF Monitor Arm Adapters and Tilt Heads

Tip: Use the adjustable monitor adapter with standard tilt head mechanism to add more vertical movement on the CF pole system triple assemblies.

*Tip: **CFTHSLIDEWO** and **CFTHSLIDEHD** can be used with CF pole mounted solutions.*

*Tip: **CFHDTH** and **CFHDQRTH2** can be used with both CF Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.*



Tip: To adjust the monitor height up and down using a static pole, specify the adjustable monitor arm adapter.

*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, use CF heavy-duty tilt head (**CFHDTH** or **CFHDQRTH2**).*



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 150 Tilt head: paint Adjustable monitor adapter without tilt head mechanism: black paint only Tilt head mechanism with VESA plate, if selected 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tilt head: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

Adjustable Monitor Adapter without Tilt Head Mechanism

CFTHSLIDEWO	\$ 69
:	:

Adjustable Monitor Adapter with Standard Tilt Head Mechanism

CFTHSLIDE	\$154
:	:

Adjustable Monitor Adapter with Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism

CFTHSLIDEHD	\$186
:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

CF Pole Without Arms



Tip: Assemblies using **CFP28** may not exceed 15 lb per monitor.

CFP14, **CFP20**, and **CFP28** can be used with both Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 150</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor pole mount: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pole mount: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flat panel monitor pole mounts <p>► Page 175</p>

Specification Information			
• Dimension H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
14"	2 lb	CFP14	\$169
20"	2.3 lb	CFP20	\$196
28"	3 lb	CFP28	\$223
:	:	:	:

CF Articulating Arm Extensions for Pole Mount Assemblies



Tip: CF arm extensions are interchangeable and retrofitable. Arm extensions support larger monitors.

Tip: Tilt head is not included with the extension arm. Must order tilt heads separately.

Tip: **CFXP4H**, **CFXP8H**, and **CFXP12H** can be used with CF Plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and static monitor arms.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Horizontal extenders are not compatible to work directly with **CFDC**.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 150</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Articulating extension arm: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for extender: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information		
• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
0.5 lb	CFXP4H	\$32
0.8 lb	CFXP8H	\$55
1.1 lb	CFXP12H	\$81
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

200x200 VESA Plate



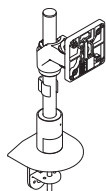
Tip: Contains 75x75, 100x100, 100x200, and 200x200 VESA hole patterns.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 150	• VESA plate: black	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
VESA200	\$110

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Static



Tip: All tilt head and slider bar tilt head options are standard with quick release.

Tip: 28" pole is a must specify with tiered assemblies.

Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, please specify CF heavy-duty tilt head with quick release or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.

Tip: When C-clamp selected on **CFSTATIC** assemblies, the undermount clamp is provided.

Tip: **FLEXDOCK** does not work with **CFSTATIC**.

Tip: Triple monitor arm includes two height adjustable adapter tilt head mechanisms.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**). See Benching Specification Guide.

Tip: When using **UNIVERSALSLIDE**, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Single static, 1 over 1 static, triple assemblies, and 3 over 3 monitor arm assemblies are not compatible with sliders. Sliders are available options on two over two assemblies only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 150 Monitor arm: paint Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Paint color number for monitor arm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow Assembly option (see Required Selections below) Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Assembly Option <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single One over one Triple Triple wide Two over two Two over two wide Three over three Three over three wide 	+\$ 75 +\$ 330 +\$ 650 +\$ 700 +\$ 900 +\$1100 +\$1350 +\$1450	Specify with single static assembly. Specify with one over one static assembly. Specify with triple static assembly. Specify with triple wide static assembly. Specify with two over two static assembly. Specify with two over two wide static assembly. Specify with three over three static assembly. Specify with three over three wide static assembly.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Pole Height <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 14" pole 20" pole 28" pole 	No cost +\$ 74 +\$ 100	Specify with 14" pole. Specify with 20" pole. Specify with 28" pole.
Tilt Head Mechanism <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard tilt head Standard slider Heavy-duty tilt head Heavy-duty tilt head slider 	No cost +\$ 25 per tilt head +\$ 52 per tilt head +\$ 174 per tilt head	Specify with CF standard tilt head. Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.
Brackets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No bracket Undermount C-clamp Undermount through mount Bivi pole mount FrameOne pole mount 	No cost +\$ 81 +\$ 81 +\$ 96 +\$ 147	Specify with no bracket. Specify with undermount C-clamp bracket. Specify with undermount through mount bracket. Specify with Bivi pole mount bracket. Specify with FrameOne pole mount bracket.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFSTATIC	\$269

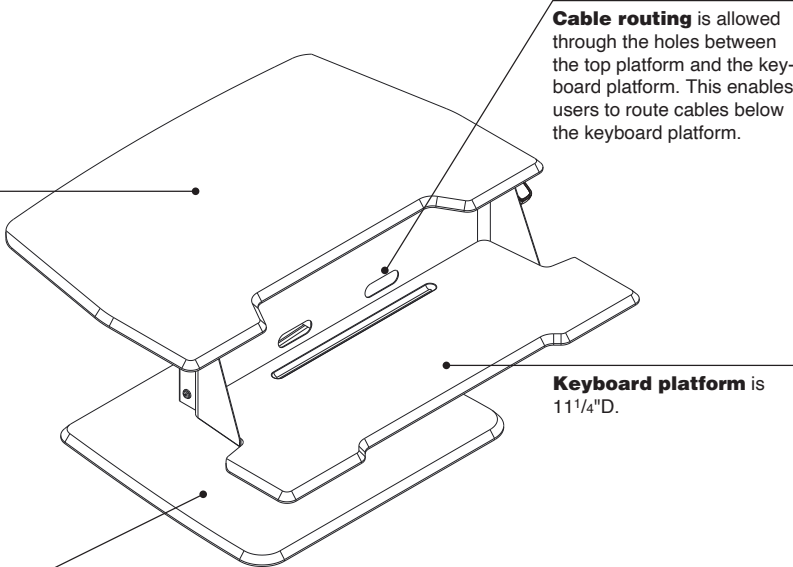
Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.

Active Lift Riser

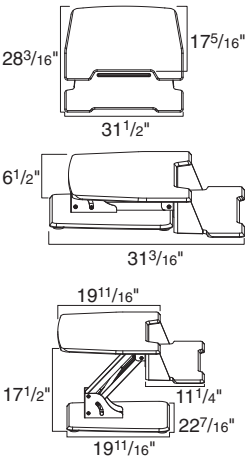
Active lift riser provides a stable platform for height adjustment that can be placed on a fixed height worksurface.

Top platform is 17⁵/₁₆"D.

Active lift riser is freestanding and must be placed on a fixed height worksurface.



Product Details



Active lift riser has 11\"H height-adjustable range.

The top platform can hold a maximum of 25 lb.

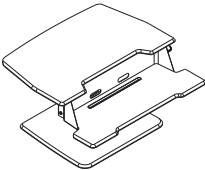
The keyboard platform can hold a maximum of 5 lb.

Surface Materials

Active lift riser
• 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	28 ³ / ₁₆ \"
Width	31 ¹ / ₂ \"
Height (when compressed)	6 ¹ / ₂ \"
Height (when raised)	17 ¹ / ₂ \"



Tip: Active lift riser must be installed on a fixed-height worksurface.

Standard IncludesRequired to Specify

- Need help?
Product details,
page 178



 - Active lift riser: 0835 Black
- Style number

Specification Information

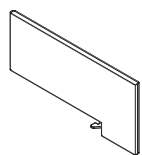
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
53 lb	DTSTS	\$927


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Screens

	
Statement of Line	182
	
Divisio Side Screen	
Understanding	184
Specifying	185
Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens	
Understanding	186
Specifying	188
Privacy Screens and Modesty Screens	
Understanding	189
Specifying	190

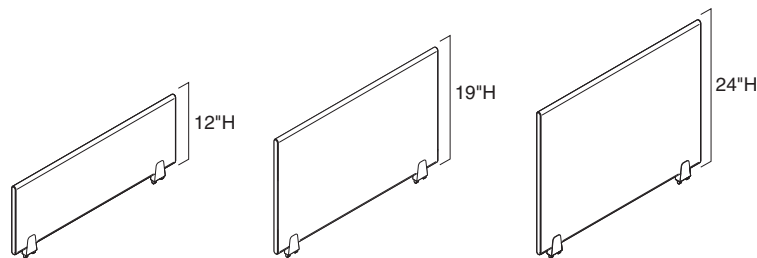
Statement of Line



Understanding
▶ Page 184
Specifying
▶ Page 185

Divisio Side Screen

29½"D
11⅝"H



Understanding
▶ Page 186
Specifying
▶ Page 188

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
12"H	●	●	●	●
19"H	●	●	●	●
24"H	●	●	●	●

Privacy Screens and Modesty Screens



Understanding
 ▶ Page 189
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 190

Privacy Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
22"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 189
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 190

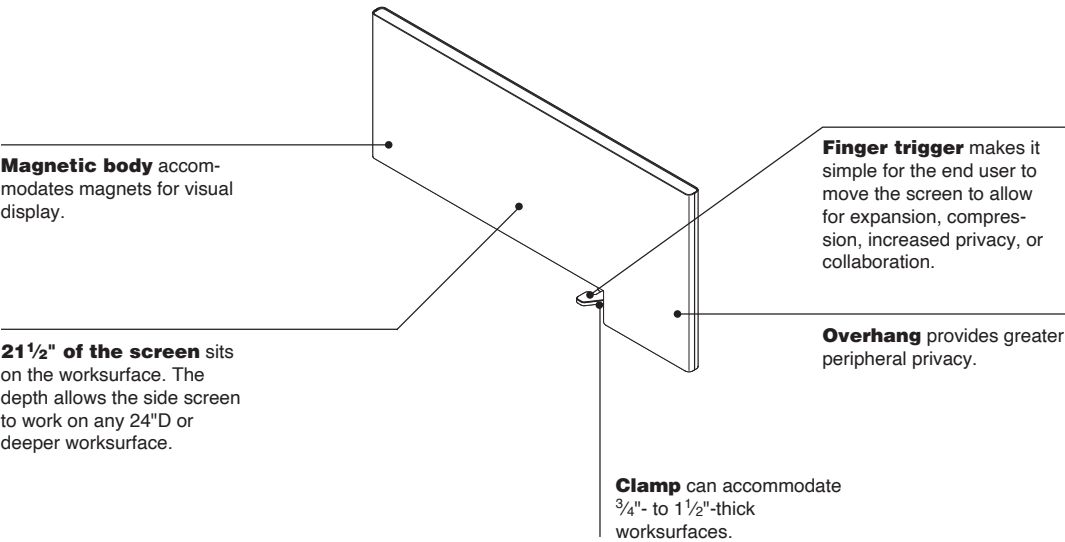
Modesty Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
14"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

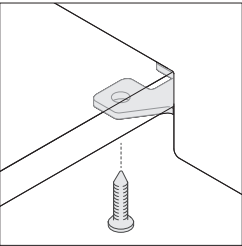
Divisio Side Screen

Divisio side screen is magnetic and provides a territorial boundary between users. The user-movable functionality allows users to decide when and where they need additional privacy. The screens may be used on any 3/4"- to 1 1/2"-thick worksurface.

► Specifying, page 185



Product Details



Divisio side screen can be made more permanent by adding two screws through the clamp. For worksurfaces 1" thick or less; FrameOne, Ology, Migration, a #10 x 3/4" countersunk wood screw is recommended. For work-surfaces over 1", a #10 x 7/8" countersunk wood screw is recommended.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	29 1/2" (total), 21 1/2" (sits on worksurface)
Width	1 1/4"
Height	14 1/4" (total), 11 5/8" (above worksurface)

Divisio Side Screen

Divisio
Side Screen



Tip: The Divisio side screen can be used on any 3/4"- to 1 1/2"-thick worksurface.

Tip: The Divisio side screen has an overhang of 8". This is important when planning for returns or storage.

Tip: The Divisio side screen weighs approximately 14 1/2 lb. Take this into consideration when planning for use on height-adjustable worksurfaces.

Tip: The Divisio side screen is intended for use on the front of a worksurface.

Tip: The Divisio side screen does not work on knife edge profiles.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 184 • Screen: fabric price group A • Top cap and clamp: 4799 Platinum paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group A • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost +\$21 +\$23 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	H		
29 1/2"	11 5/8"	DVSS2912	\$509

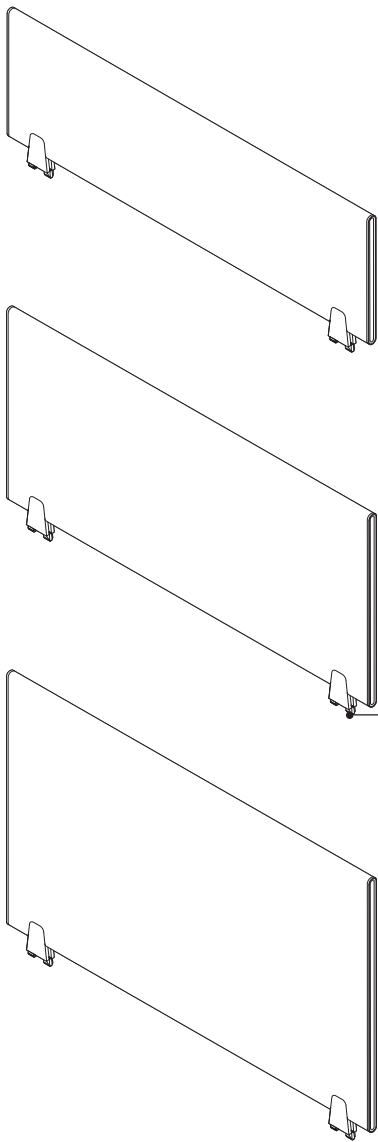


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

Personal / modesty screens are tackable and provide variable privacy when and where it is needed. The screens can be used on the beam, on 1½-High low storage with a connect zone, on the back of the desk for visual privacy, or below the desk for modesty. 19½"H and 24"H are not intended for use in modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk. ▶ Specifying, page 188

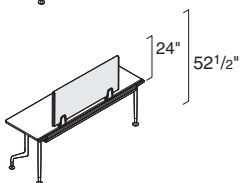
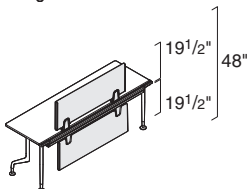
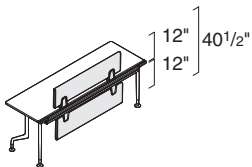
Fixed personal/modesty screens are available in three heights, 12", 19½", and 24", and four widths to accommodate varying levels of privacy. Height is measured from the top of the mounting surface to the top of the screen.



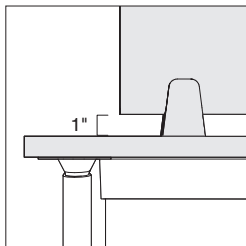
Brackets are attached to the screens.

Actual Dimensions	
Width	30", 36", 42", or 48"
Height	11", 18½", or 23"
Overall height	12", 19½", or 24"
Thickness	¾"

Product Details

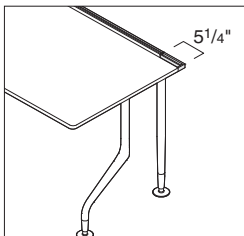


Fixed personal/modesty screens can be mounted on the desk rail. In privacy applications on a 28 1/2"H desk, the 12"H screen has an overall height of 40 1/2" from the floor, a 19 1/2"H screen has an overall height of 48" from the floor, and a 24"H screen has an overall height of 52 1/2" from the floor.

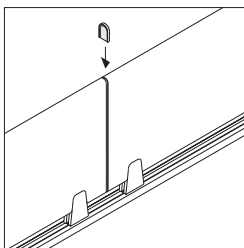


Gap is 1" between personal/modesty screen and mounting surface.

Connections



Each end of the top desk rail has a 5 1/4" mounting free zone which prohibits the attachment of personal screens.



When screens are placed directly adjacent to each other, a small aligner can be placed in between the screens at the top to connect them for planar alignment. Aligners are ordered separately in packages of 10.

Surface Materials

Infill

- Fabric

Brackets

- 4799 Platinum paint

front

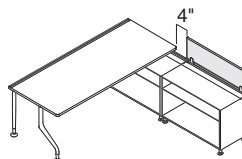


back



Fabric without pattern is recommended when using a COM fabric to provide a consistent visual. Fabric with patterns could result in the above visual.

Application Topics



Screen width needs to allow 4" clearance from front edge of desk to allow desk surface to slide forward.

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 186 • Personal/modesty screens: fabric price group 1 • Brackets: 4799 Platinum | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for screen 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 276. |
|---|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Fabric	12"H	19 1/2"H	24"H	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 36	+\$ 49	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 97	+\$132	+\$165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$125	+\$165	+\$204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 23	+\$ 23	+\$ 23	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: When using COM fabric, it is recommended that non-patterned fabric be used to provide a consistent visual between adjacent screens, and from one side to the other.

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

12"H Screens

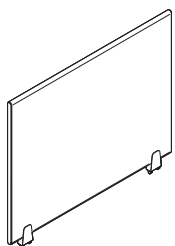
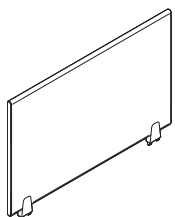
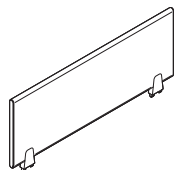
30"	CQSF3012	\$259
36"	CQSF3612	\$305
42"	CQSF4212	\$341
48"	CQSF4812	\$385

19 1/2"H Screens

30"	CQSF3019	\$400
36"	CQSF3619	\$445
42"	CQSF4219	\$487
48"	CQSF4819	\$525

24"H Screens

30"	CQSF3024	\$538
36"	CQSF3624	\$584
42"	CQSF4224	\$626
48"	CQSF4824	\$667



Tip: 19 1/2"H and 24"H screens are not intended for use in the modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Privacy Screens and Modesty Screens

Privacy Screens and
Modesty Screens

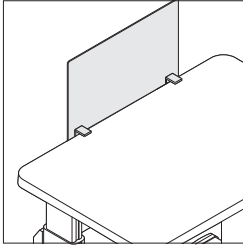
Privacy Screens



► Specifying, page 190

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Product Details



Privacy screen provides lightweight space division above worksurface.

Privacy screen top is a fixed height 19" above worksurface.

Privacy screen can be used in combination with modesty screen.

Privacy screen ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

Application Topics

Screen Width	SlatRail Width					
	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
22"						
25"/28"						
31"/34"						
37"/40"						
43"/46"						
49"/52"						
55"/58"						
61"/64"						

SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens.

Surface Materials

Screen

• 6544 Frost only

Universal clamp

• 0835 Black
• 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth 1/4"

Width 22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"

Height 22"

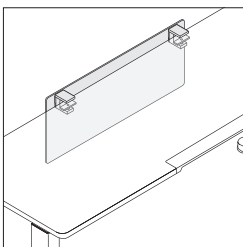
Modesty Screens



► Specifying, page 190

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Product Details



Modesty screen provides below worksurface modesty.

Gap between worksurface and screen is 1" to allow for cable feed through.

Modesty screen top is a fixed height 1/4" above and 12 1/2" below worksurface.

Modesty screen can be used in combination with privacy screen.

Modesty screen ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

Application Topics

Screen Width	SlatRail Width					
	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
22"						
25"/28"						
31"/34"						
37"/40"						
43"/46"						
49"/52"						
55"/58"						
61"/64"						

SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens.

Surface Materials

Screen

• 6544 Frost only

Universal clamp

• 0835 Black
• 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth 1/4"

Width 22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"

Height 14"

Screens

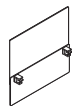
Screens

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen and height adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.



Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens are not recommended for use with 22 1/4"D rectangular Airtouch worksurfaces.

Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens ship with three Universal clamps. All other screen widths ship with two Universal clamps.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 189	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Screen: 6544 Frost only Universal clamps: paint 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Universal clamp: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum

Specification Information

Screen Width	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	--------	--------------	------------

Privacy Screens Only

22"	5.67 lb	AP22	\$ 501
28"	5.77 lb	AP28	\$ 525
34"	6.17 lb	AP34	\$ 555
40"	6.57 lb	AP40	\$ 580
46"	6.77 lb	AP46	\$ 611
52"	6.97 lb	AP52	\$ 639
58"	7.27 lb	AP58	\$ 715
64"	7.77 lb	AP64	\$ 741



Modesty Screens Only

22"	4.27 lb	AM22	\$ 456
28"	4.57 lb	AM28	\$ 487
34"	4.87 lb	AM34	\$ 513
40"	5.17 lb	AM40	\$ 538
46"	5.52 lb	AM46	\$ 568
52"	5.77 lb	AM52	\$ 596
58"	5.97 lb	AM58	\$ 670
64"	6.27 lb	AM64	\$ 691

Modesty and Privacy Screens

22"	8.07 lb	AMP22	\$ 816
28"	8.57 lb	AMP28	\$ 873
34"	9.27 lb	AMP34	\$ 925
40"	9.97 lb	AMP40	\$ 982
46"	10.52 lb	AMP46	\$1040
52"	10.97 lb	AMP52	\$1097
58"	11.47 lb	AMP58	\$1195
64"	12.27 lb	AMP64	\$1250

Power and Cable Management

	
Statement of Line	192
	
Vertical Cable Carrier	
Understanding	193
Specifying	205
6"D Wire Managers	
Understanding	193
Specifying	205
1¾"D Wire Managers	
Understanding	193
Specifying	206
Power Pincher with Occupancy Sensor	
Understanding	193
Specifying	206
Powerstrip Intro	
Understanding	194
Specifying	208
Powerstrip Plus	
Understanding	198
Specifying	210
Pop-Up Powerstrip	
Understanding	198
Specifying	212
Under Worksurface Utility Power	
Understanding	202
Specifying	214
Universal Cable Management Kits	
Understanding	204
Specifying	215

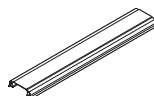
Statement of Line

Power and Cable Management



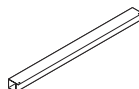
Vertical Cable Carrier

Understanding
▶ Page 193
Specifying
▶ Page 205



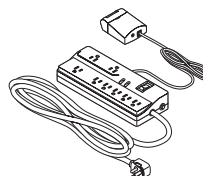
6"D Wire Managers

Understanding
▶ Page 193
Specifying
▶ Page 205



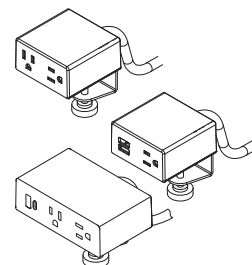
1 3/4"D Wire Managers

Understanding
▶ Page 193
Specifying
▶ Page 206



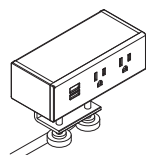
Power Pincher with Occupancy Sensors

Understanding
▶ Page 193
Specifying
▶ Page 206



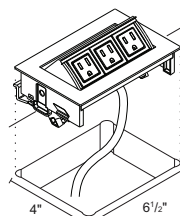
Powerstrip Intro

Understanding
▶ Page 194
Specifying
▶ Page 208



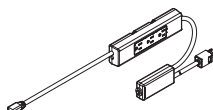
Powerstrip Plus

Understanding
▶ Page 198
Specifying
▶ Page 210



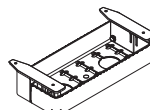
Pop-Up Powerstrip

Understanding
▶ Page 198
Specifying
▶ Page 212



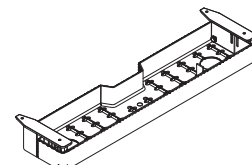
Under Worksurface Utility Power

Understanding
▶ Page 202
Specifying
▶ Page 214



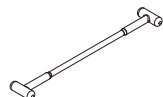
Universal Cable Management Kit, Small

Understanding
▶ Page 204
Specifying
▶ Page 215



Universal Cable Management Kit, Large

Understanding
▶ Page 204
Specifying
▶ Page 215



Smart Straps Bulk Pack

Specifying
▶ Page 216

Vertical Cable Carrier



► Specifying, page 205

Product Details

Vertical cable carrier has a 52" flexible spine with two management channels to manage cords from below worksurface to the floor.

Vertical cable carrier bracket attaches to the underside of the worksurface and weighted base sits on floor.

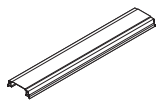
Surface Materials

Vertical cable carrier
• 6688 Steel

Actual Dimensions

Width	2½"
Height	52"
Weight	1 lb

6"D Wire Managers



► Specifying, page 205

Product Details

Wire manager is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface

PVC-free ABX material is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

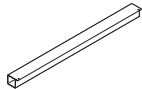
Surface Materials

Wire manager
• 6000 Black
• 6249 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	6"
Width	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", and 60"
Height	2"

1¼"D Wire Managers



► Specifying, page 206

Product Details

Wire manager is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface.

PVC-free polypropylene material is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

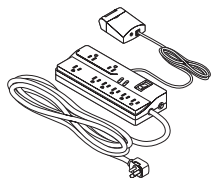
Surface Materials

Wire manager
• 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1¾"
Width	6", 12", 18", 23¼", 30", 35", 42", and 48"
Height	1¾"

Power Pincher with Occupancy Sensor



► Specifying, page 206

Product Details

Powerstrip includes eight outlets for surge protection. Six outlets are controlled by sensor, two outlets are uncontrolled.

Sensor can be positioned under worksurface, storage, or on wall up to 9' away from outlet.

Sensor is standard with 110 volt.

Sensor time delay can be adjusted from 1 to 30 minutes.

Passive inferred occupancy sensor detects slight motions within a monitored area.

Rocker on/off switch is located on the top of the powerstrip.

Power supply uses a 7'8" cord standard with three prong plug.

Power Pincher is U.L. and CSA listed.

Surface Materials

Housing
• Gray

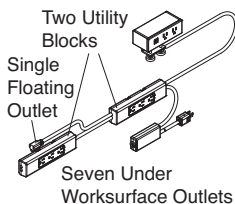
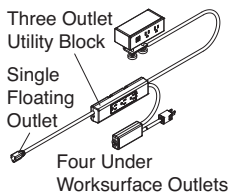
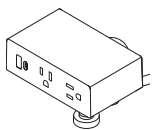
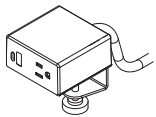
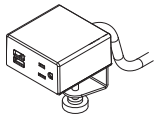
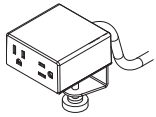
Cord
• Black plastic

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3¾"
Width	9½"
Height	1½"

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Powerstrip Intro



► Specifying, page 208

Product Details

Powerstrip intro offers desktop C-clamped powerstrips with combinations of power outlets, USB-A and USB A+C 20W, and optional under worksurface utility power 4 or 7 power outlets.

Desktop power configuration options and specifications include:

- Two power
- One power and dual USB-A
- One power and USB A+C 20W
- Two power and one USB-A+C 20W
- Power outlet is 15A, 120V, 60Hz
- Tamper resistant power outlets

Meets spill test criteria.

Powerstrips with 20 watt intelligent USB A+C:

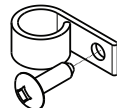
- If only USB-C in use: delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts
- If both USB A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder up to 20 watts goes to the USB-C device
- Dual USB-A watt/amp output (2 port) is 10W/2A per port with dedicated charging ports

C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

Dual 10W USB-A
20W USB A+C



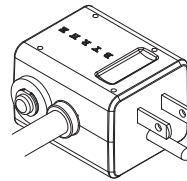
Powerstrip intro USB ports are recommended for charging: cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices. Not recommended for devices needing higher output, more than 20-watts, like compact laptops. See Powerstrip Plus for higher output USB options.



Cable management clips, 2-pack, comes standard with each powerstrip. Mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.

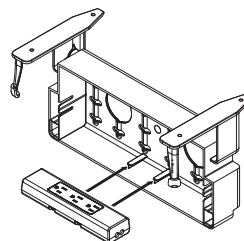
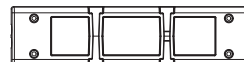
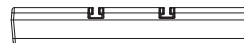
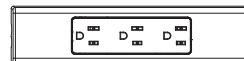
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Powerstrip intro without optional under worksurface utility power includes a 9-foot standard smooth cord with a diameter of ⅜" or 163" curly cord.



Powerstrip intro includes a standard straight 3-prong plug. An overcurrent protection (OCP) 90-degree plug is also an option. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required.

Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power



The bottom of each utility powerstrip block has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management trays, sold separately. These help keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed.

Optional under worksurface utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

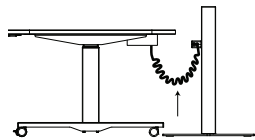
Universal cable management tray - small tray, **DSTRAYS**, holds four outlets and large tray, **DSTRAYLG**, holds seven outlets under worksurface utility power.

Overcurrent protection, OCP, via a circuit breaker prevents one powerstrip intro assembly from drawing more than 15 amps of power.

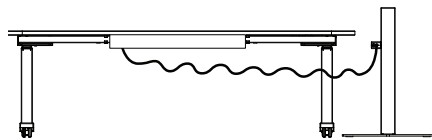
Overcurrent protection is included as standard with powerstrip intro configurations with more than three outlets and is an option on configurations with less than four outlets. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required for assemblies with less than four outlets.

Overcurrent protection (OCP) includes a circuit breaker rated for 15 amps.

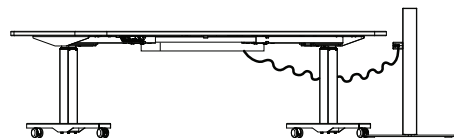
Powerstrip intro with optional under worksurface utility power comes standard with OCP inline box and optional 6-foot or 8-foot standard smooth power cord with a diameter of ⅜" or 163" curly cord. Choice of standard straight or 90 degree NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug.



Optional 163" curly cord provides extra power cord length to reposition desk without unplugging.



Shown repositioned desk at 90 degrees.



Shown repositioned desk at 180 degrees.

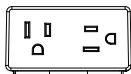
Surface Materials

Housing

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Tip: Arctic white housing will have white cord and merle housing will have black cord.

Actual Dimensions



2 Ports




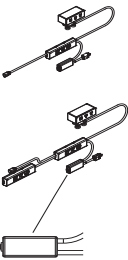

3 Ports

D	3 ¹ / ₁₆ "	3 ⁷ / ₁₆ "
W	3 ¹ / ₁₆ "	4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "
H	1 ⁵ / ₈ "	1 ⁵ / ₈ "

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

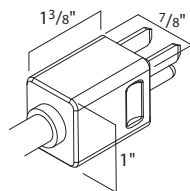
Certifications include:

- cULus

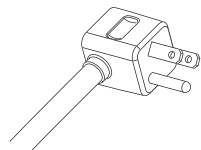
 Power cord length	Without under worksurface utility power	With under worksurface utility power	
	9 ft or 163" curly cord	6 ft and 8 ft options or 163" curly cord	
 Overcurrent Protection (OCP)	Standard Straight 1 3/8" x 1" x 7/8"	Standard Straight	
	90 degree with Overcurrent Protection (OCP) in plug 2 1/16" x 1 5/8" x 1 7/16"	Standard 90 degree	
	90 degree OCP plug	Included with utility power as an inline box	

Tip: When optioning the under worksurface utility power and a height adjustable desk, specify the 8' power cord option for better reach to building outlet.

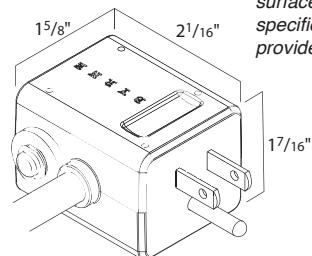
Standard 3-Prong Plug



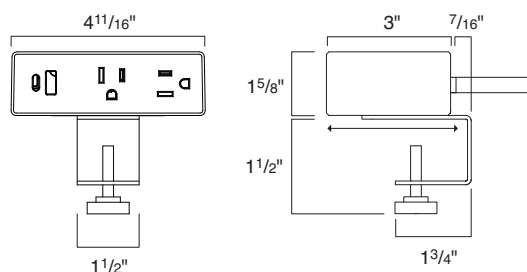
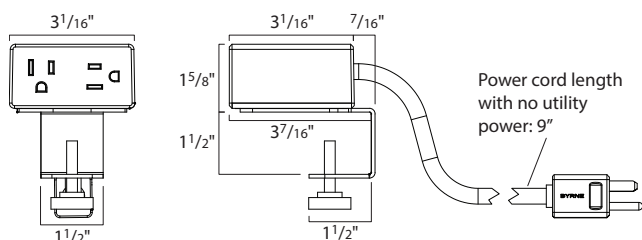
3-Prong Plus 90° Plug



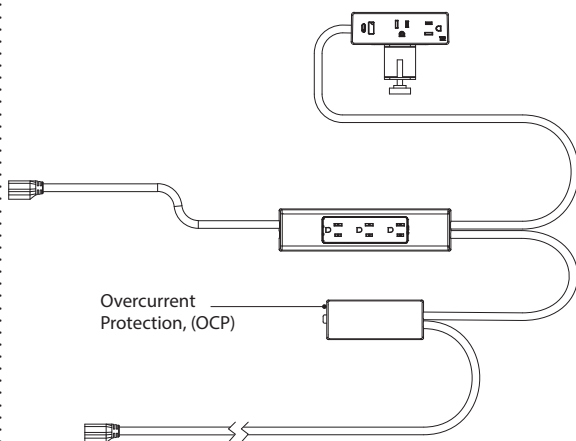
Overcurrent Protection (OCP) 90° Plug



Tip: When no under work-surface utility power is specified this plug will be provided.



Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power



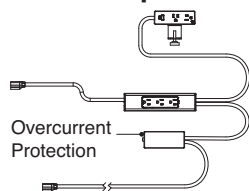
Cord from desktop power to under worksurface utility power is a preset length 48"

Cord between the two under worksurface utility powerstrips is preset at 24"

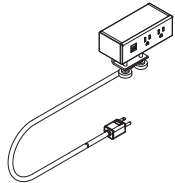
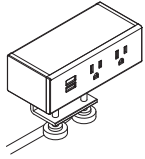
Power cord length with optional utility power: 6 ft or 8 ft

Powerstrip Intro vs. Powerstrip Plus

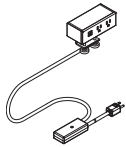
Product Name	Power Strip Intro	Powerstrip Plus	Pop-Up
Number of Worksurfaces Power Configurations	4 Combination of Power outlets, USB-A and USB A+C 20W	15 Combination of Power outlets, USB-A, USB A+C 20W, USB-C 45W, and USB-C 100W and Data	4 Combination of Power outlets, USB A+C 20W and data
Dual 10W USB-A	Yes	Yes	No
10W USB-A or 20W USB A+C	Yes	Yes	Yes
USB-C 45W and 100W (Compact laptops)	No	Yes	Yes
Mounting Options	C-Clamp	C-Clamp, Rail, Front Edge, or Flush Mount	Flush Mount
Under Worksurface Utility Power Options	4 Outlets or 7 Outlets	4 Outlets 7 Outlets or 9 Outlets	4 Outlets, 7 Outlets, or 9 Outlets
Overcurrent Protection (OCP)	Optional with no utility power Standard with more than three power outlets Standard with utility power	Optional with no utility power Standard with more than three power outlets Standard with utility power	Optional with no utility power Standard with more than three power outlets Standard with utility power
Cord Options	Standard and Curly	Standard, Braided or Curly	Standard, Braided or Curly
Plug Options	Desktop powerstrip Standard NEMA 90 Degree NEMA with overcurrent protection Desktop powerstrip with optional under worksurface utility powerstrip Standard NEMA 90° NEMA <i>Tip: Both plug options include overcurrent protection inline box with utility power, see illustration below.</i>	Standard NEMA 90 Degree NEMA Thread Low Profile (with standard or braided cord only)	Standard NEMA 90 Degree NEMA Thread Low Profile (with standard or braided cord only)

Overcurrent protection inline box

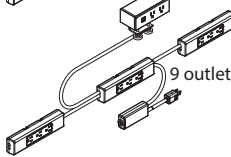
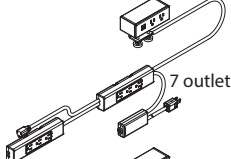
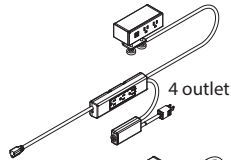
Powerstrip Plus and Pop-Up Powerstrip



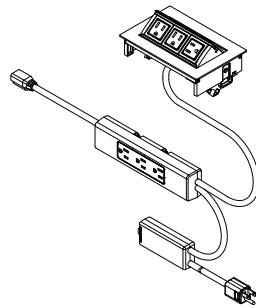
Without overcurrent protection



With overcurrent protection



► Specifying, page 210



Pop-up powerstrip is available with or without overcurrent protection, as well as four, seven, or nine outlet utility power.

► Specifying, page 212

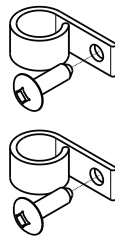
Product Details

Desktop power offers multiple power, USB, and data options; and can be specified with a C-clamp, rail mount, front edge mount, or flush mount. Meets spill test criteria.

C-clamp is designed to accommodate workspaces between 1/2" and 1 3/8" thick. Also available with rail mount, front edge mount, or flush mount.

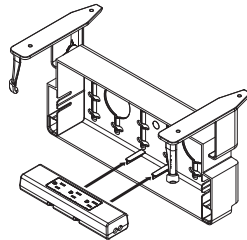
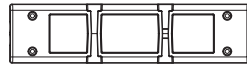
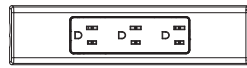
Flush mount requires the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for details.

Under worksurface optional utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the Universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.



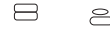
Cable management kit comes standard with each powerstrip. Mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

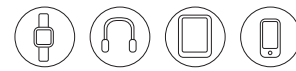


The bottom of each utility powerstrip block has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management kit. These help keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed. Universal cable management kit sold separately.

Dual 10W USB-A
20W USB A+C



100W USB C



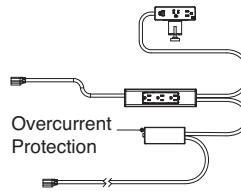
Powerstrip Plus's USB A+C 20W recommended for charging: cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices.

USB-C 100W recommended for all of the above and compact laptops.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Overcurrent protection via a circuit breaker

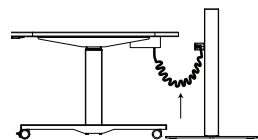
prevents one powerstrip plus assembly from drawing more than 15 amps of power.



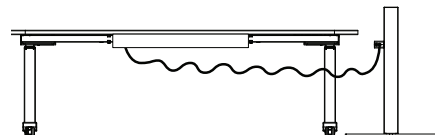
Overcurrent protection is included as standard with powerstrip plus configurations with more than three outlets and is an option on configurations with less than four outlets. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required for assemblies with less than four outlets.

Power plug options:

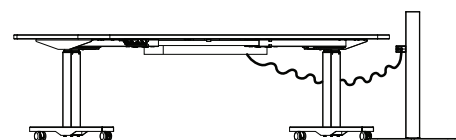
- Standard NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- 90° NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- Thread low profile plug



Optional 163" curly cord provides extra power cord length to reposition desk without unplugging.



Shown repositioned desk at 90°.



Shown repositioned desk at 180°.

Surface Materials

Desktop power

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE2 Light Peacock

Flush mount bracket

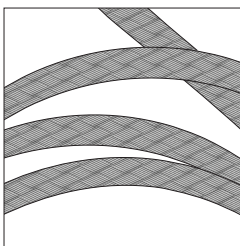
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Pop-up powerstrip

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Power cord options and lengths:

- Smooth straight 6', 8', or 10': Black or White
- Braided 6', 8', or 10': Black or Seagull
- Curly cord 8' or 163": Black or White



Braided cord

- 9009 Black
- 9011 Seagull

Actual Dimensions

Diameter of Powerstrip Plus power cords:

Standard	1/3"
Braided	2/5"
Curly	1/3"

(coiled area 1 1/2" diameter)

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Power configurations options guide

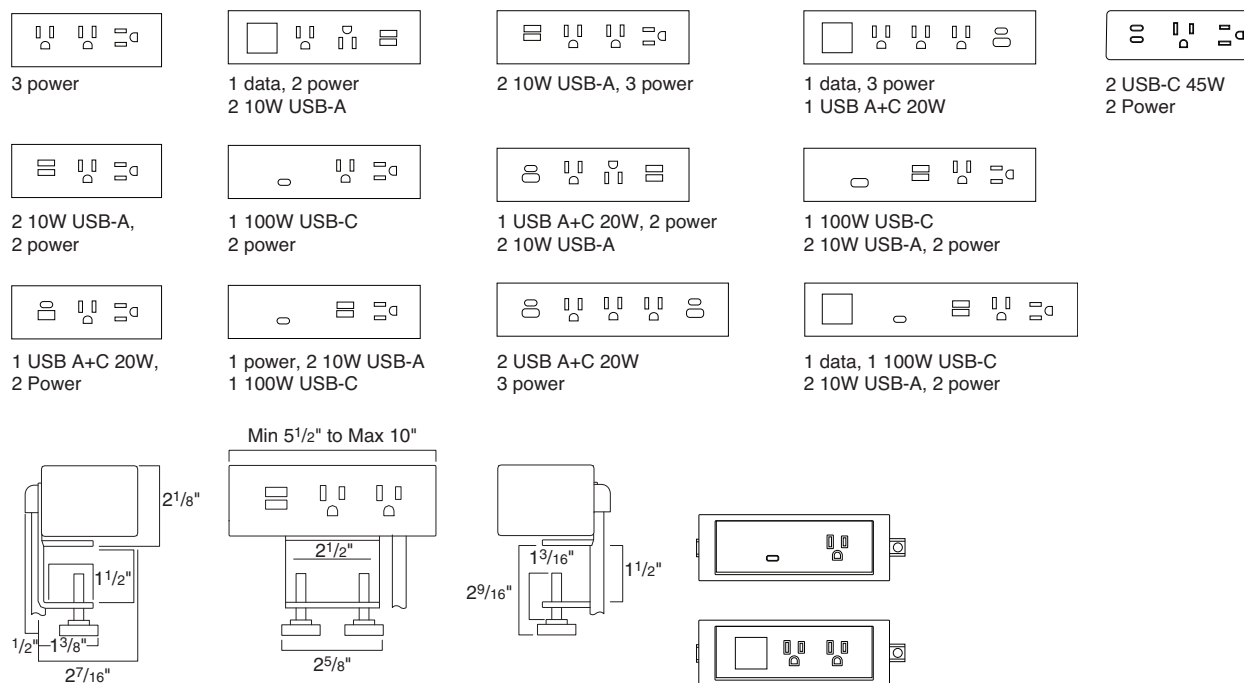
Hedberg Option Code	Power Outlet	Number per Powerstrip			Data
		USB-A	USB A+C/ Low Wattage	USB-C/ High Wattage	
3P	3				
2P1A	2	2			
2P1AC10	2		1 – 20W		
2P1A1D	2	2			1
2P1C60	2			1 – 100W	
3P1A	3	2			
1P1A1C60	1	2		1 – 100W	
2P1A1C60	2	2		1 – 100W	
2P3A1C20	2	2	1 – 20W		
3P2AC10	3		2 – 20W		
3P1AC101D	3		1 – 20W		1
2P1A1C601D	2	2		1 – 100W	1
2P2C45	2			2-45W	
2P1D (Flush mount and pop up only)	2				1
1P1C100 (Flush mount and pop up only)	1			1 – 100W	

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Optional data port adapter information chart. (Coupler/jack not included)

Note: Please verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.

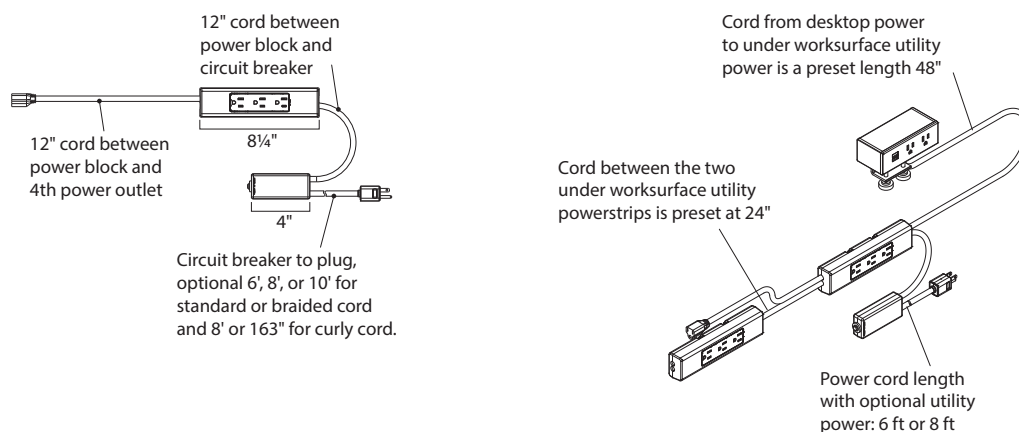
Adapter	Manufacturer
BBB	L-Com Keystone Modular
BBB	NETCONNECT, and 110 Connect Series Modular Jack
BBB	Siemon ZMAX Style
BBB	Allen Tel Versa Tap Series
BBB	Leviton Quick Port Series
BBB	Belden REVConnect
BBB	HDMI Adapter Cable
CCC	Hubbell Nextspeed Keystone Series
CCC	ADC Truenet series
DDD	Blank (no coupler/jack)
EEE	Ortronics TracJack Series
FFF	Panduit Mini-Com Series
HHH	Video Monitor Jack/DB-15, panel mount solder style



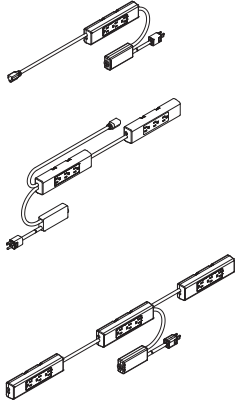
Flush Mount / Pop-Up options only:

- 3 power (used on all mounting brackets)
- 1 USB A+C 20W, 2 power (used on all mounting brackets)
- 1 data, 2 power (only available with flush mount, shown above)
- 1 USB-C 100W, 1 power (only available with flush mount, shown above)

Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power Dimensions



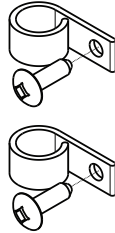
Under Worksurface Utility Power



► Specifying, page 214

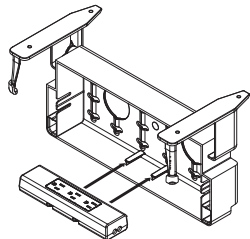
Product Details

Under worksurface utility power provides multiple power outlets for plugging in a height adjustable desk, computer, and desktop necessities with a one cord out solution.

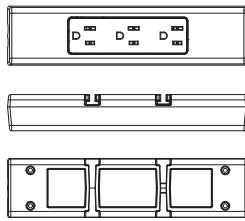


Cable management kit comes standard and mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.

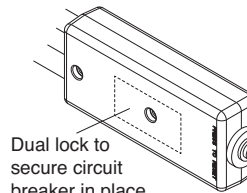
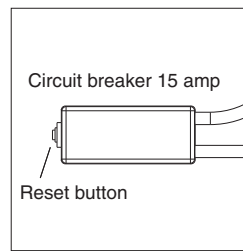
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".



Under worksurface utility power does not ship with independent mounting hardware. The blocks are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.



The bottom of each utility powerstrip block has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management kit trays. This design helps keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed. Universal cable management kit's smart straps, if selected, are used to hold the power cord in place. ► See page 215 for universal cable management kit understanding content.

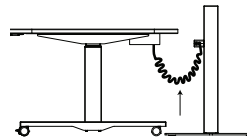


Overcurrent protection is required by UL on these products.

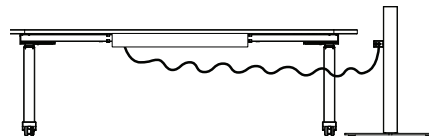
UL Listed: Utility power block outlets are hardwired together in a complete, UL listed assembly.
Tip: Underwriters laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Power plug options:

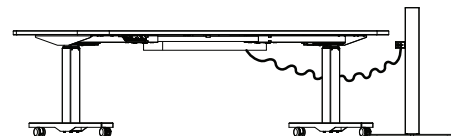
- Standard NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- 90 degree NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- Thread low profile plug



Optional 163" curly cord provides extra power cord length to reposition desk without unplugging.



Shown repositioned desk at 90 degrees.

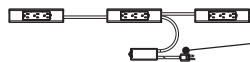
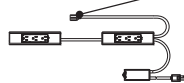
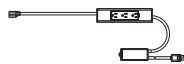


Shown repositioned desk at 180 degrees.

Four outlets total – One utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet

Seven outlets total – Two utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet

Nine outlets total – Three utility block, with three outlets each.



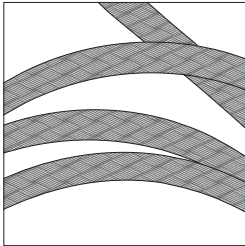
Floating female outlet for oversized plugs or power supplies.

Optional standard NEMA 3-prong plug, 90° or thread low profile plug.

Surface Materials

Power cord options
and lengths:

- Smooth straight 6', 8', or 10': Black or White
- Braided 6', 8', or 10': Black or Seagull
- Curly cord 8' or 163": Black or White



Braided cord

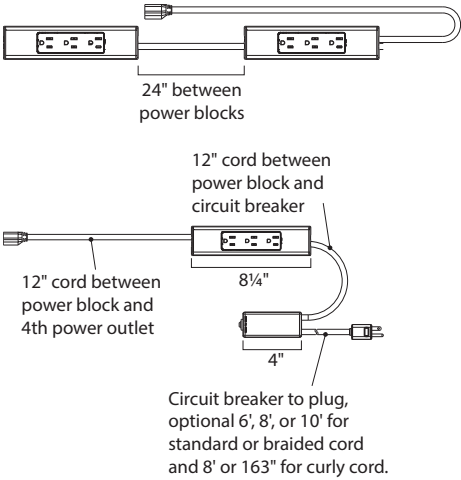
- 9009 Black
- 9011 Seagull

Actual Dimensions

Power blocks

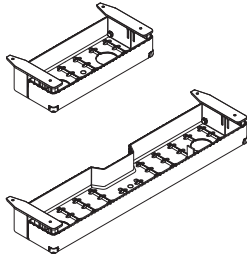
Depth	2"
Width	8¼"
Thickness	1"

Dimensions



- Optional under worksurface utility power available with:
- NEMA 90°
 - Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong
 - Thread low profile plug

Universal Cable Management Kits



► Specifying, page 215

Product Details

Universal cable management kit provides easy management and access to cords, cables, and power blocks under a workstation.

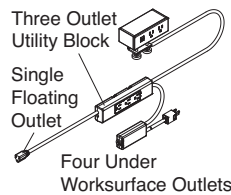
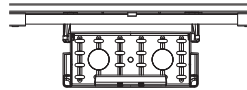
Optional smart straps allow for easy management of cables and cords in the cable management tray. Straps are 5³/₄" long.

Cable management tray is designed to fit behind the stretcher bar and under-structure of most Steelcase height-adjustable tables.

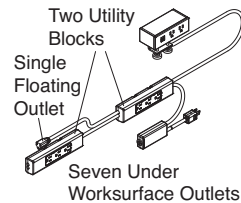
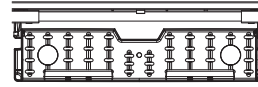
Cable management tray provides tool-free and hardware-free mounting of under worksurface utility power.

Cable management tray allows for a 1/8" gap around all four sides between the tray and the worksurface when mounted to allow for cable egress.

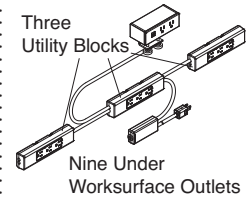
The small 15¹/₂" cable management tray is designed to hold one, 4 outlet, utility powerstrip. The tray does not have the capacity to hold more than one utility powerstrip. *Tip: When specifying for Flex personal spaces 120° height-adjustable desks, only small cable management kit will fit.*



The large 30" cable management tray holds two utility powerstrips in the raised bars section. There is capacity to add three utility powerstrips, two in the raised bar area and one more in the tray, strapped down.



Consider ordering one small and one large tray when specifying nine under worksurface outlets, for additional storage.

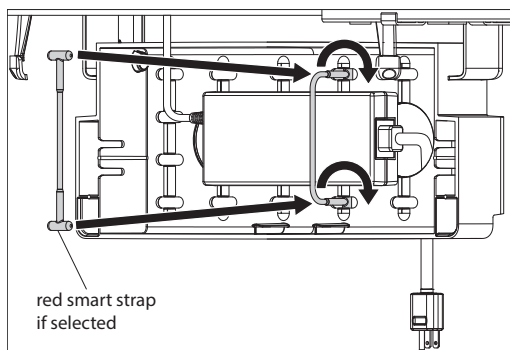
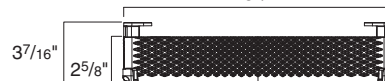
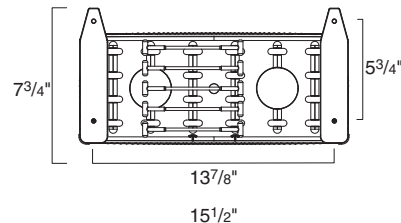
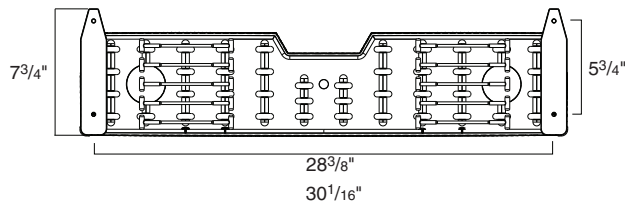


Surface Materials

Cable tray
• 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	6 ⁵ / ₁₆ " (7 ⁴ / ₅ " with bracket)
Width	15 ¹ / ₂ ", 30"
Height	2 ⁵ / ₈ " (3 ¹ / ₂ " when installed)



Vertical Cable Carrier

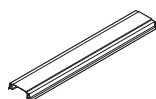


Tip: Vertical cable carrier is recommended for use with height-adjustable worksurfaces.

Tip: Vertical cable carrier affixes under the worksurface and has a weighted base to hold it in place.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 193 Cable carrier: 6688 Steel Attachment hardware 			Style number
Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Price
W	H		
2½"	52"	AHCC	\$232

6"D Wire Managers



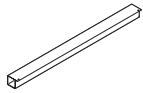
Tip: Wire manager attaches to a clip that is affixed to the underside of a worksurface.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 193			• Wire manager: 6000 Black or 6249 Platinum • Attachment hardware		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for wire manager
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
6"	30½"	2"	0.13 lb	AWMXL30	\$101
6"	36½"	2"	0.24 lb	AWMXL36	\$116
6"	42½"	2"	0.34 lb	AWMXL42	\$132
6"	48½"	2"	0.44 lb	AWMXL48	\$144
6"	54½"	2"	0.56 lb	AWMXL54	\$162
6"	60½"	2"	0.65 lb	AWMXL60	\$179



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

1 3/4"D Wire Managers

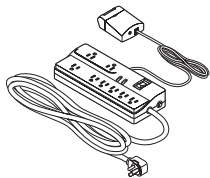


Tip: Actual width of **AWM23** is 23 1/4".

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
<div>► Need help? Product details, page 193</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Wire manager: 6000 Black• Attachment hardware</div>				Style number	

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
1¾"	6"	1¾"	0.13 lb	AWM06	\$35
1¾"	12"	1¾"	0.24 lb	AWM12	\$46
1¾"	18"	1¾"	0.34 lb	AWM18	\$53
1¾"	23"	1¾"	0.44 lb	AWM23	\$60
1¾"	30"	1¾"	0.56 lb	AWM30	\$70
1¾"	35"	1¾"	0.65 lb	AWM35	\$77
1¾"	42"	1¾"	0.77 lb	AWM42	\$85
1¾"	48"	1¾"	0.88 lb	AWM48	\$96

Power Pincher with Occupancy Sensor



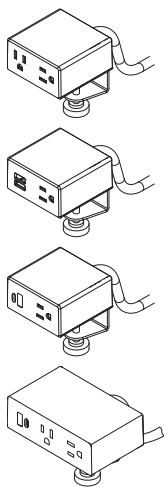
Tip: Sensor can be positioned under worksurface, storage unit, or on wall up to 9' away from outlet.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 193			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 8 outlet powerstrip with occupancy sensor: gray only• Mounting hardware• 7'8" cord with standard 3-prong plug	Style number
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style
D	W	H		Number
				• U.S.
				Price
3¾"	9½"	1½"	2.5 lb	PPS6SP
				\$259



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Powerstrip Intro



Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

Tip: Each USB-A port can provide up to 10 watts (2 amps). Configuration with dual USB-A, each port is independent of the other.

Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 194	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Powerstrip intro: plastic • Straight 3-prong plug • C-clamp mount • Cord managers 	1 Style number 2 Desktop power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 4 Options, (if selected) see below

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Desktop Power Configuration	• Two power outlets	No cost	Specify with two power outlets.
	• One power outlet with 10-watt dual USB-A	No cost	Specify with one power outlet with 10-watt dual USB-A.
	• One power outlet with one USB A+C 20W	+\$ 40	Specify with one power outlet with one USB A+C 20W.
	• Two power outlets with one USB-A and one USB-C intelligent 20W	+\$123	Specify with two power outlets with one USB-A and one USB-C intelligent 20W.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA plug.
	• 90° NEMA with overcurrent protection (OCP, used when desktop power only is specified, no utility power)	+\$ 52	Specify with 90° NEMA plug with overcurrent protection (OCP).
	• 90° NEMA (No OCP, used when utility power option is specified)	+\$ 36	Specify with 90° NEMA (no OCP).

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• Four outlets total—one utility block, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+\$130	Specify <i>with one utility and one female plug.</i>
	• Seven outlets total—two utility blocks, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+\$258	Specify <i>with two utility and one female plug.</i>
Power Cord Lengths Without Under Worksurface Utility Power	• 9' standard	No cost	Specify <i>with 9' standard cord.</i>
	• 163" curly cord	+\$293	Specify <i>with 163" curly cord.</i>
Power Cord Lengths With Under Worksurface Utility Power	• 6' standard	No cost	Specify <i>with 6' standard cord.</i>
	• 8' standard	+\$ 21	Specify <i>with 8' standard cord.</i>
	• 163" curly cord	+\$293	Specify <i>with 163" curly cord.</i>

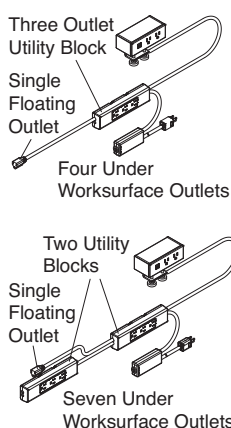
Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base
D W H	Number	Price
3" 3" 3 1/8"	DSPINTRO	\$206

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Tip: USB A+C 20W for charging cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices.

Tip: Optional under worksurface utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits. Kit sold separately.



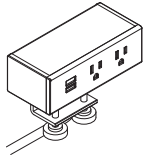
Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90 degree NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Powerstrip Plus



► Need help?
Product details,
page 198

Standard Includes

- Powerstrip plus: plastic price group 1 and group 2
- 8' standard power cord: black or white
- C-clamp mount
- Cord managers

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Desktop power mount (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Desktop power configuration (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Plastic color number for powerstrip
 - 5 Plastic color number for power cord
 - 6 Options, (if selected) see below
- Surface Materials, see page 276.

Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces between 1/2" and 1 3/8" thick.

Tip: Desktop power cord exit extends 1/2" off of the back of the worksurface when C-clamped.

Tip: 20-watt USB-C provides wattage to charge cell phones and tablets. 45-watt and 100-watt USB-C is needed to charge larger devices like compact laptops.

Tip: Cord length between desktop power and under worksurface power is 48" and length between under worksurface blocks is 24".

Tip: Power cord 8' or 163" curly cannot be specified with power plug type thread low profile.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Tip: Flush mount requires top surface to be field cut. See assembly directions for details.

Tip: Flush mount faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Desktop Power Mount	• C-clamp	No cost	Specify with C-clamp power mount.
	• Front edge under mount	+\$ 21	Specify with front-edge under mount.
	• Rail mount	+\$ 32	Specify with rail power mount.
	• Flush mount	No cost	Specify with flush mount.
Desktop Power Configuration	• Three power outlets	No cost	Specify with three power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A.
	• Two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A	No cost	Specify with two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A.
	• Two power outlets with USB A+C 20-watt	+\$ 64	Specify with two power outlets with USB A+C 20-watt.
	• Two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and open data port	+\$ 97	Specify with two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and open data port.
	• Three power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A	+\$ 97	Specify with three power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A.
	• Three power with dual USB A+C 20-watt and open data port	+\$130	Specify with three power with dual USB A+C 20-watt and open data port.
	• Two power outlets with dual 45-watt USB-C	+\$150	Specify with two power outlets with dual 45-watt USB-C.
	• Three power with two dual USB A+C 20-watt	+\$258	Specify with three power with two dual USB A+C 20-watt.
	• Two power with 10-watt dual USB-A and USB A+C 20W	+\$323	Specify with two power with 10-watt dual USB-A and USB A+C 20W.
	• Two power outlets with 100-watt USB-C	+\$323	Specify with two power outlets with 100-watt USB-C.
	• One power outlet with 10-watt dual USB-A and 100-watt USB-C	+\$451	Specify with one power outlet with 10-watt dual USB-A and 100-watt USB-C.
	• Two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and 100-watt USB-C	+\$517	Specify with two power outlets with 10-watt dual USB-A and 100-watt USB-C.
	• Two power outlets with dual 10-watt USB-A, 100-watt USB-C, and open data port	+\$580	Specify with two power outlets with dual 10-watt USB-A, 100-watt USB-C, and open data port.
Flush mount only	• Two power outlets and open data port	No cost	Specify with two power outlets and open data port.
	• One power outlet with 100-watt USB-C	+\$250	Specify with one power outlet 100-watt USB-C.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

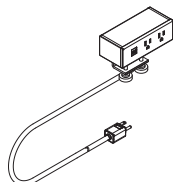
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

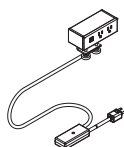
► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Under worksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the Universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

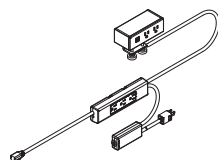
Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.



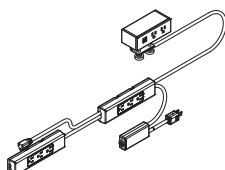
Without overcurrent protection



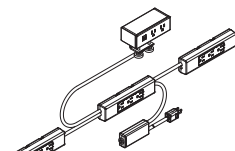
With overcurrent protection



with optional under worksurface utility power with 4 outlets



with optional under worksurface utility power with 7 outlets



with optional under worksurface utility power with 9 outlets

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Plastic price groups 1 and 2	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
Under Worksurface (Utility) Power Configuration		
• No under worksurface power	No cost	Specify <i>with no utility</i> .
• No under worksurface with overcurrent protection	+\$ 52	Specify <i>with no utility and with overcurrent protection</i> .
• Four outlets total—one utility block, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+\$130	Specify <i>with one utility and one female plug</i> .
• Seven outlets total—two utility blocks, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+\$258	Specify <i>with two utility and one female plug</i> .
• Nine outlets total—three utility blocks, with three outlets each	+\$388	Specify <i>with three utility</i> .
Power Cord		
• 6' standard cord	-\$ 21	Specify <i>with 6' standard cord</i> .
• 8' standard cord	No cost	Specify <i>with 8' standard cord</i> .
• 10' standard cord	No cost	Specify <i>with 10' standard cord</i> .
• 6' braided cord	+\$ 48	Specify <i>with 6' braided cord</i> .
• 8' braided cord	+\$185	Specify <i>with 8' braided cord</i> .
• 10' braided cord	+\$185	Specify <i>with 10' braided cord</i> .
• 8' curly cord	+\$237	Specify <i>with 8' curly cord</i> .
• 163" curly cord	+\$272	Specify <i>with 163" curly cord</i> .
Power Cord Color		
• Black	No cost	Specify <i>with black cord</i> .
• White	No cost	Specify <i>with white cord</i> .
Braided cord		
• Black	No cost	Specify <i>with black braided cord</i> .
• Seagull	No cost	Specify <i>with seagull braided cord</i> .
Power Plug Type		
• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify <i>with standard NEMA plug</i> .
• 90° NEMA	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with 90° NEMA plug</i> .
• Thread low profile	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with Thread low profile plug</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSPower	\$409

Tip: Configurations with outlets under the worksurface are standard with overcurrent protection.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a one cord down solution.

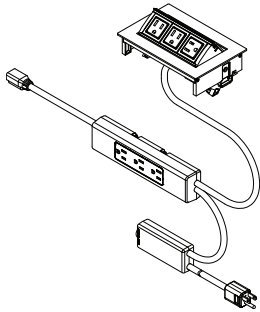
Tip: When using powerstrip plus with nine outlets under worksurface utility power, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or braided cord.

Tip: Curly power cord cannot be used with power plug type thread.

Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90° NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.

Pop-Up Powerstrip



Tip: Illustration above includes the four outlet under worksurface utility power option.

Tip: Pop-up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Tip: Optional data port adapter, coupler/jack not included. Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Tip: Power cord 8' curly or 163" curly cannot be specified with power plug type thread.

Tip: Under worksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or braided cord.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 198	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Desktop module, with one touch open and close hinged door; anodized aluminum with painted steel 8' standard power cord: black or white Cord managers Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified NRTL Listed 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for powerstrip: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 7241 Arctic White 7243 Seagull 7360 Merle 3 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below)	
Power Configuration	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Three power outlets	No cost	Specify with three power outlets.
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+\$ 64	Specify with two power, one USB A+C 20W.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$250	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• No under worksurface power	No cost	Specify with no utility.
	• No under worksurface with overcurrent protection	+\$ 52	Specify with no utility and with overcurrent protection.
	• Four outlets total – one utility block, with 3 outlets each and one floating female outlet	+\$130	Specify with one utility and one female plug.
	• Seven outlets total – two utility blocks, with 3 outlets each and one floating female outlet	+\$258	Specify with two utility and one female plug.
	• Nine outlets total – three utility blocks, with 3 outlets each	+\$388	Specify with three utility.
Power Cord		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• 6' standard cord	–\$ 21	Specify with 6' standard cord.
	• 8' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 8' standard cord.
	• 10' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 10' standard cord.
	• 6' braided cord	+\$ 48	Specify with 6' braided cord.
	• 8' braided cord	+\$185	Specify with 8' braided cord.
	• 10' braided cord	+\$185	Specify with 10' braided cord.
	• 8' curly cord	+\$237	Specify with 8' curly cord.
	• 163" curly cord	+\$272	Specify with 163" curly cord.
Power Cord Color	Standard and curly cord		Required to Specify
	• Black	No cost	Specify with black cord.
	• White	No cost	Specify with white cord.
	Braided cord		
	• Black	No cost	Specify with black braided cord.
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify with seagull braided cord.

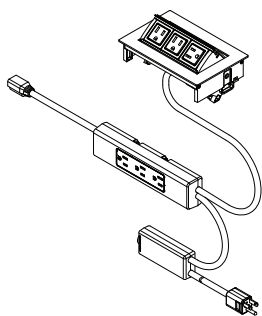
► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard NEMA 3-prong • 90° NEMA • Thread low profile 	No cost +\$36 +\$40	Specify with <i>standard NEMA plug</i> . Specify with <i>90° NEMA plug</i> . Specify with <i>Thread low profile plug</i> .
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal cable management kits 		► Page 215

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a one cord down solution.



Tip: Illustration above includes the four outlet under worksurface utility power option.

Tip: When using powerstrip pop-up with nine utility power outlets, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit.

Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90° NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price
.	.	.
.	.	.
.	.	.

Powerstrip Pop-Up

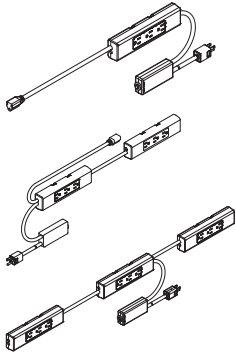
4½"	6¾"	2⅓"	DSPOP	\$409
.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Under Worksurface Utility Power



Tip: Under worksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or braided cord.

Tip: Cord length between blocks is 24", if applicable.

Tip: Never plug a powerstrip into another powerstrip.

Tip: 4 outlet utility block fits in the small tray universal cable management kit, 7 outlet utility block fits in large tray universal cable management kit, and 9 outlets with three utility blocks, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit. Kit sold separately.

Tip: Power cord 8' curly cannot be specified with power plug type thread low profile.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90° NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 198 Under worksurface utility power: 4 outlets 8' standard cord: plastic Circuit breaker Cord managers Power blocks in merle finish 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Under worksurface utility power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, (if selected) see below

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• Four outlets total – one utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet	No cost	Specify with one utility and one female plug.
	• Seven outlets total – two utility blocks, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet	+\$123	Specify with two utility and one female plug.
	• Nine outlets total – three utility blocks, with three outlets each	+\$246	Specify with three utility.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 6' standard cord	–\$ 21	Specify with 6' standard cord.
	• 8' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 8' standard cord.
	• 10' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 10' standard cord.
	• 6' braided cord	+\$ 48	Specify with 6' braided cord.
	• 8' braided cord	+\$185	Specify with 8' braided cord.
	• 10' braided cord	+\$185	Specify with 10' braided cord.
	• 8' curly cord	+\$237	Specify with 8' curly cord.
	• 163" curly cord	+\$272	Specify with 163" curly cord.
Power Cord Color	Standard and curly cord		
	• Black	No cost	Specify with black cord.
	• White	No cost	Specify with white cord.
	Braided cord		
Power Plug Type	• Black	No cost	Specify with black braided cord.
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify with seagull braided cord.
	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA plug.
	• 90° NEMA	+\$ 36	Specify with 90° NEMA plug.
Related Products	• Thread low profile	+\$ 40	Specify with Thread low profile plug.
	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 215

Specification Information

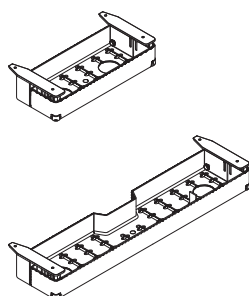
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSUP	\$188

Universal Cable Management Kits

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 204 Cable management tray: 6527 Merle Attachment hardware 	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Strap <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Smart straps 	No cost	Specify with smart straps.

Tip: The weight limit of the 15½" tray is five pounds, while the weight limit of the 30" tray is 10 pounds.



Tip: When installed, tray provides ⅜" of clearance on all sides to allow for cable egress between the underside of the worksurface and the top of the tray.

Tip: Tray attachment hardware accommodates work-surfaces more than ¾" in thickness. Screws may pop through thinner worksurfaces.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
Small Cable Management Kit				
6⅝"	15½"	3½"	DSTRAYSM	\$ 97
Large Cable Management Kit				
6⅝"	30"	3½"	DSTRAYLG	\$130



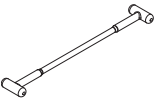
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Smart Straps Bulk Pack

For Use with Universal Cable Management Kit



Tip: A pack of five smart straps is available as a service part.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 100 red rubber: smart straps• 5½" in length		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
DSBULKSTRP	\$130	






For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Modular Power Systems

			
Statement of Line	220	Modular Power—Jumper Cord—Straight	
Modular Power Comparison	222	Understanding	228
How to Calculate Power Needs	223	Specifying	245
		Modular Power—Jumper Cord—Curly	
Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Desking	224	Understanding	228
Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Conference Table	225	Specifying	246
Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Power infeed entering from center, Splitting power in two directions	226	Modular Power—Power Distribution Block	
Modular Power—Under Worksurface Utility Power—Four outlets		Understanding	228
Understanding	228	Specifying	247
Specifying	238	Modular Power—Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block	
Modular Power—Powerstrip with Edge Mount		Understanding	228
Understanding	228	Specifying	248
Specifying	239	Modular Power—Cord Management Clips—Two Pack	
Modular Power—Powerstrip with C-Clamp		Understanding	228
Understanding	228	Specifying	249
Specifying	240	Modular Power—Cord Management Clips—Six Pack	
Modular Power—Pop-Up Powerstrip		Understanding	228
Understanding	228	Specifying	249
Specifying	241		
Modular Power—Flush Mount Powerstrip		▶ Table of Contents, continued on next page	
Understanding	228		
Specifying	242		
Modular Power—Power Infeed—Straight Cord			
Understanding	228		
Specifying	243		
Modular Power—Power Infeed—Curly Cord			
Understanding	228		
Specifying	244		

► **Table of Contents, continued from previous page**

Relay Modular Power System

Relay Power—Pop-Up Powerstrip

Understanding **254**

Specifying **257**

Relay Power—Flush Mount Powerstrip

Understanding **254**

Specifying **258**

Relay Power—C-Clamp

Understanding **254**

Specifying **259**

Relay Power—Front Edge Mount Powerstrip

Understanding **254**

Specifying **260**

Relay Power—Infeed and Control Box

Understanding **254**

Specifying **261**

Relay Power—Jumper Cord

Understanding **254**

Specifying **262**

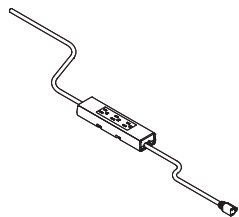
Relay Power—Cord Management Six Pack

Understanding **254**

Specifying **263**

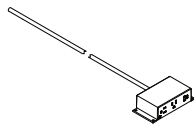
Statement of Line

Universal Modular Power System



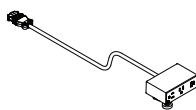
Under Worksurface Utility Power – Four Outlets

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 238



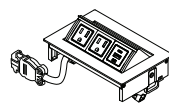
Powerstrip with Edge Mount

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 239



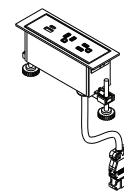
Powerstrip with C-Clamp

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 240



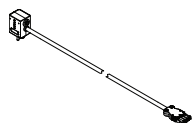
Pop-Up Powerstrip

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 241



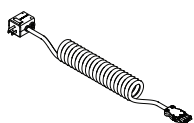
Flush Mount Powerstrip

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 242



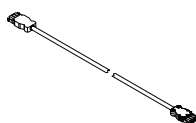
Power Infeed—Straight Cord

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 243



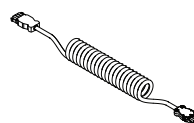
Power Infeed—Curly Cord

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 244



Jumper Cord—Straight

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 245



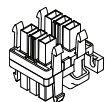
Jumper Cord—Curly

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 246



Power Distribution Block—Grey

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 247



Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block—Black

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 248

Relay Modular Power System



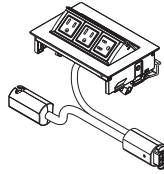
Cord Management Clips—Two Pack

Understanding
 ▶ Page 228
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 249



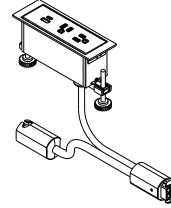
Cord Management Clips—Six Pack

Understanding
 ▶ Page 228
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 249



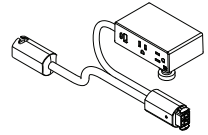
Pop-Up Powerstrip

Understanding
 ▶ Page 250
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 257



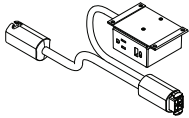
Flush Mount Powerstrip

Understanding
 ▶ Page 250
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 258



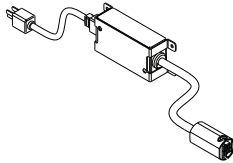
Powerstrip with C-Clamp

Understanding
 ▶ Page 250
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 259



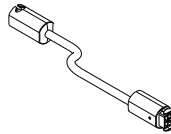
Powerstrip Front Edge Mount

Understanding
 ▶ Page 250
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 260



Power Infeed and Control Box

Understanding
 ▶ Page 250
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 261



Jumper Cord

Understanding
 ▶ Page 250
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 262



Cord Management J-Clips—Six Pack

Understanding
 ▶ Page 250
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 263

Modular Power Comparisons

Universal Modular Power System and Relay Modular Power System

	Universal Modular Power System	Relay Modular Power System
Single circuit – 15 amps**	Yes	Yes
Electrician needed	No	No
Plugs into building receptacle	Yes	Yes
Hardwired	No	No
Reconfigurable by facilities	Yes	Yes
One direction	Yes	Yes
Splits power in two directions	Yes	No
Linear fixed height furniture	Yes	Yes
Height-adjustable furniture	Yes	No
Reconfigurable	Yes	Yes
Monthly reconfiguring of furniture	Yes	Yes
Training tables/weekly reconfiguring frequently	Not recommended if reconfiguring weekly	Yes push button disconnect
Max powerstrips/connections	20	8
Max simplex per powerstrip	8	3
Powerstrip with option 4 power outlet utility power	Yes	No
Country availability*	U.S. & Canada	U.S. & Canada
Overall lengths	50' (Chicago 30')	40'
Warranty	Same	Same
NRTL listed	Yes	Yes

*Always check first with local authorities having jurisdiction for any restrictions.

**Review customer power usage needs and reference How to Calculate Power Needs for creating the best experience.

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

How to Calculate
Power Needs

When planning a modular power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 15 amps per circuit from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 12 amps instead of the regular 15 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

► See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters may require most of the current available on a 15 amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Amperage
Laptop	0.8
CPU/Desktop Computer	1.1
Monitor	0.5
Desktop Task Light	0.2
Flex Dock	2
Cell Phone Charger in use	2
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	0.4
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	0.1
Height-Adjustable Desks: Ology, Flex	
2 columns in motion	2.5
*Standby mode	0.0008
3 columns in motion	3.75
*Standby mode	0.0008
Height-Adjustable Desks: Migration SE	
2 columns in motion	5
*Standby mode	0.0025
Bluetooth Speaker	0.1
Desktop Printer	0.4
42" LCD Screen	1.9
DVD Player	0.2
Projector	1.6
Large Printer/Copier (high)	17.3
Large Printer/Copier (low)	7.7
Paper Shredder	3.3
Desktop Fan	0.2
Standing Fan	1.6
Coffee Maker (high)	10.9
Coffee Maker (low)	5.5
Microwave (high)	13.6
Microwave (low)	5.5
Refrigerator (high)	3.6
Refrigerator (low)	1.4
Vacuum (high)	13.6
Vacuum (low)	1.8
Space Heater (high)	13.6
Space Heater (low)	6.8

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

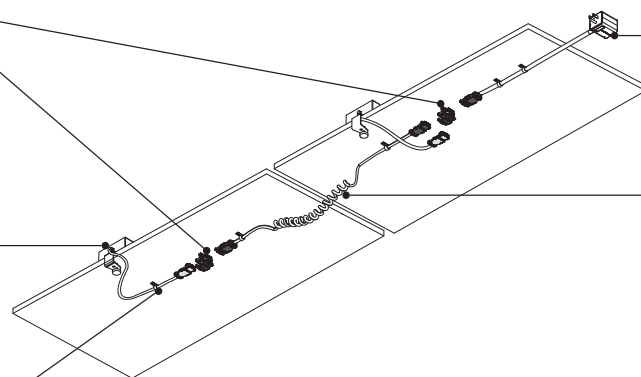
Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview

—Desking

Power distribution block, Grey, connects power infeed cord and/or jumper cord to powerstrip.

Powerstrips C-clamp

Cord management clips (2 pack) for cord routing



Power infeed cord with 15A overcurrent protection plug, single circuit. Connects to the building's power outlet.

Jumper cord connects to power distribution block, grey when connecting to powerstrip.

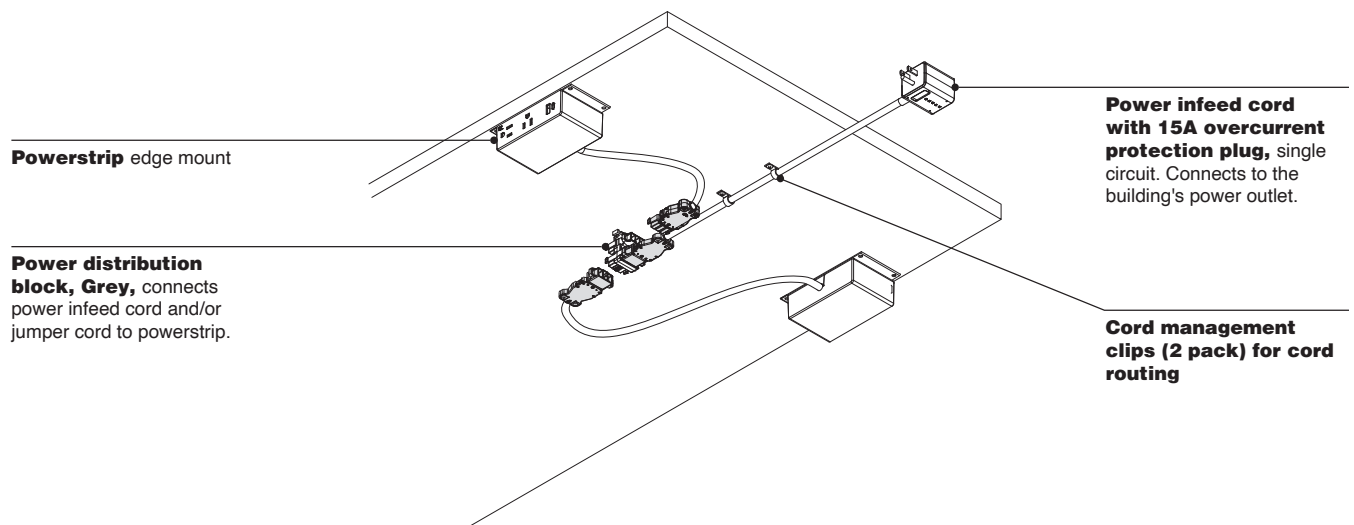
Straight cord for fixed height or conference tables.

Curly cord (shown) for height-adjustable desking.

Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview

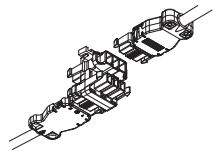
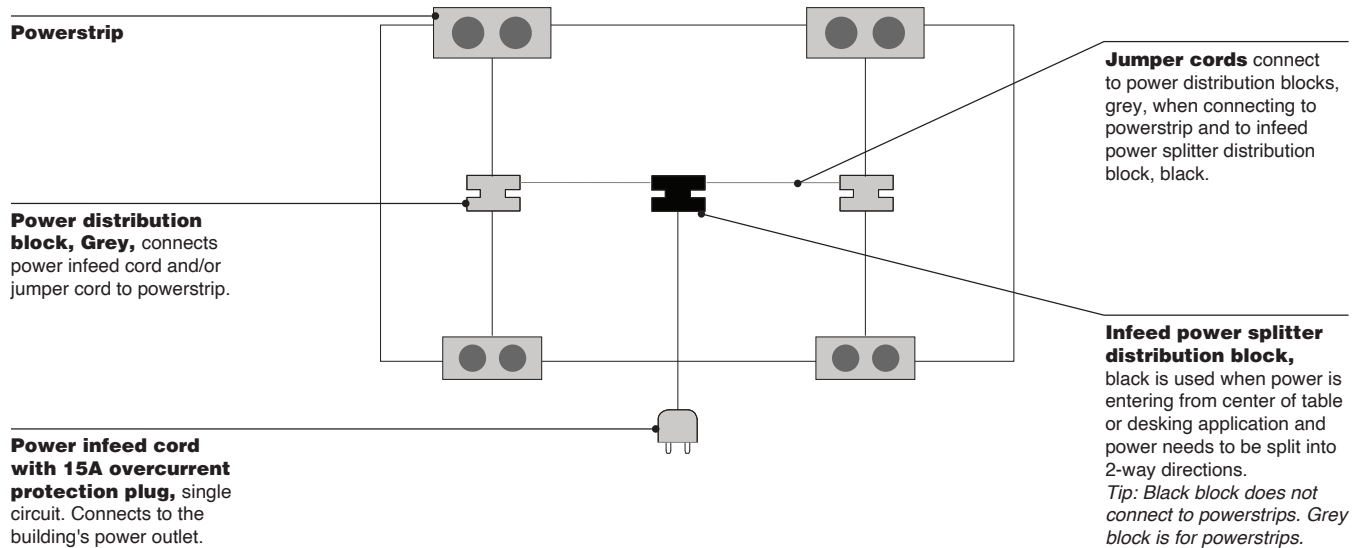
—Conference Table

Steelcase Universal Modular
Power System Overview
—Conference Table

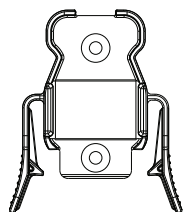


Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview

—Power infeed entering from center, Splitting power in two directions

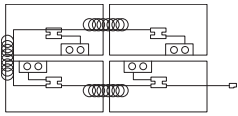


Tip: Connectors are tightly fitted together and do not dislodge easily. If used on training tables, it is recommended if the need to reconfigure is less than once a month.



Tip: To help with disconnecting connectors to blocks, see assembly directions for details.

Universal Modular Power System



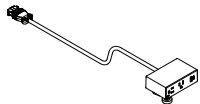
Universal modular power system provides a NRTL listed system that distributes power from one power receptacle to a group of fixed or height-adjustable desks or a conference table, that gives each individual access to user power for their worktools and devices. Ideal for workspaces with basic energy needs, nomadic workspaces, lower investment space creation, or areas with limited power receptacles.

► Specifying, page 238

Powerstrip Accessory Options

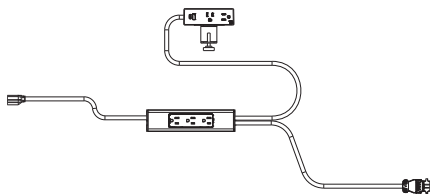
Two power outlets with intelligent USB A+C 20W:

- If only USB-C in use, delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts
- If both USB A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder, up to 20 watts, goes to the USB-C device



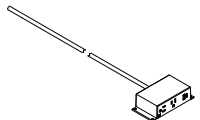
Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, C-clamp

- C-clamp bracket
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord 163"
- Modular power connector



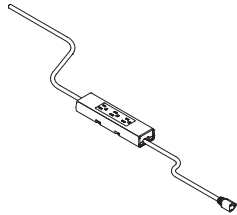
Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, C-clamp with four outlets under the worksurface utility power

- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord length 163"
- Modular power connector



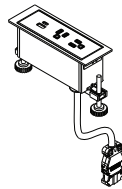
Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, edge mount

- Edge mount bracket, for use with conference and collaborative tables
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", and 60"
- Modular power connector



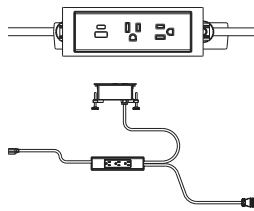
Under worksurface utility power four outlets

- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord length 163"



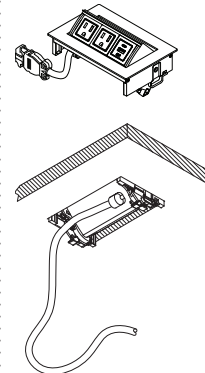
Flush mount powerstrip, flush mounted into the top's surface. Top surface requires field cut-out.

- Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector
- Optional tamper resistant



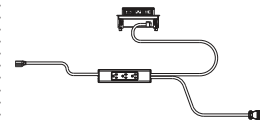
Flush mount powerstrip with four outlets includes under worksurface utility power. Flush mounted into the top's surface. Top surface requires field cut-out.

- Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector
- No tamper resistant option



Pop-up powerstrip mounted into the top's surface. Top surface requires field cut-out.

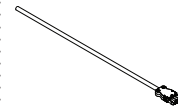
- Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector
- Optional tamper resistant



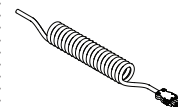
Pop-up powerstrip with four outlets includes under worksurface utility power. Top surface requires field cut-out.

- Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector

Powerstrip Cord Options

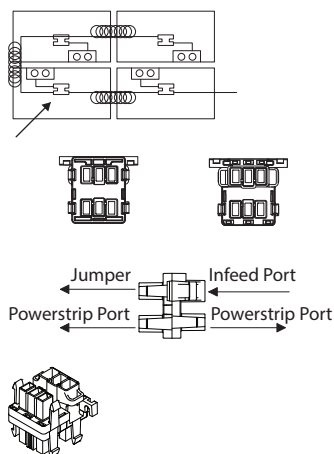


Straight cord and modular power connector are available on all powerstrips.



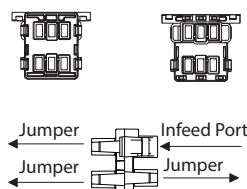
Curly cord and modular power connector are available on powerstrip C-clamp, C-clamp with option utility power, and under worksurface utility power.

Distribution Block Options

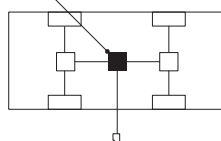


Power distribution block grey for connecting power infeed, jumper, and user power (powerstrip/ accessory).

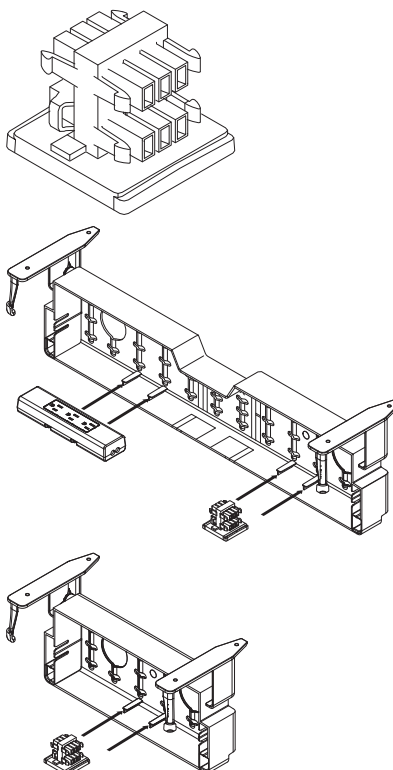
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 1".



**3 Way Splitter
Distribution Block (Black)**



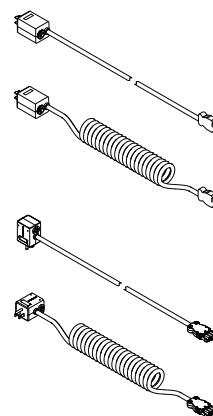
Infeed power splitter distribution block black for splitting infeed power in two directions when needed.



When universal modular power is specified with universal cable management tray, select option with tray mount.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Power Infeed Options

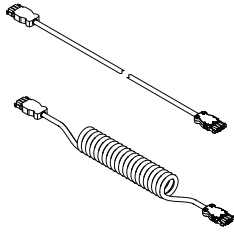


Power infeed is available in straight cord lengths of 72", 108", 120", or curly cord length of 163". Straight cord or curly cord with 15A overcurrent protection, (OCP), plug. Plug options come either straight or 90°. Cords and plugs finishes come in black.

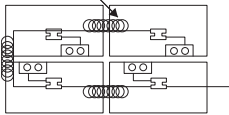
*Check first with authority having jurisdiction, AHJ, for Chicago installs as the power infeed is limited to 9 feet or 108".

*Disconnect assist hardware included.

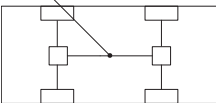
Jumper Cord Options



Curly cord jumper



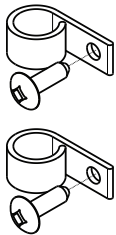
Straight Cord Jumper



Jumper cords are available in straight cord lengths of 48", 60", 72", 84", 96", 108", and curly cord length 163".

Minimum cord bend radius is 2⁹/₃₂".

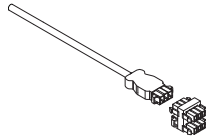
Curly jumper cord is recommended for height adjustable desk.



Cord management clips attach to the underside of the top to assist cord routing.

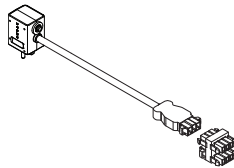
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Connections



Powerstrip modular power connector to power distribution block grey

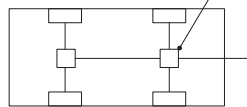
Insert the plug end into the bottom part of a grey distribution block. Top ports next to screw holes for power infeed and jumpers. Bottom port, at opposite end of screw holes is for powerstrip. Press until tabs lock into place.



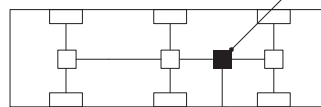
Power infeed connector to power distribution block grey for one way power direction

Insert the infeed cord into the infeed port of the first distribution block. Press until tabs lock into place.

Power Distribution Block to Powerstrip - Grey



Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block, Black



Power Infeed Cord

Power infeed connector to infeed power splitter distribution block black for two-way power direction

Use black power distribution block when power needs to be split, infeed power and jumper cords only.

Surface Materials

Power distribution block to powerstrip, grey

- Grey plastic

Infeed power splitter distribution block, black

- Black plastic

Power infeed cords and connectors

- Black

Jumper cords, straight or curly

- Black

Powerstrip, desktop

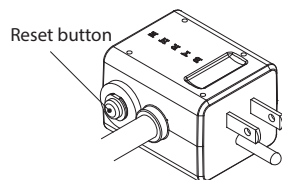
- Arctic white
- Merle

Powerstrip, 4 outlet utility power block

- Merle

Application Topics

Modular power system cannot exceed a maximum of 15A of current draw.



Single circuit system, up to 15A. See *How to Calculate Power Needs* on page 223 and approximate power consumption for common devices before space planning. More than 15A power draw will trip the overcurrent protector, OCP. For safety, all power accessories on the circuit will turn off. Once the power consumption is under 15A, the OCP can be reset.

Dependent upon user power consumption and the total power infeed and jumper cord lengths limits:

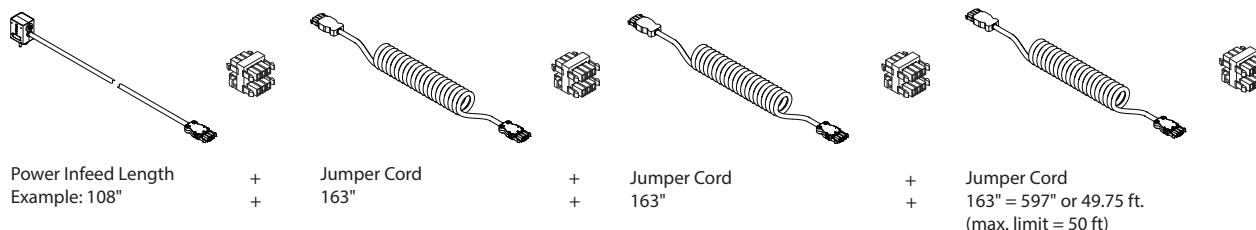
- Height-adjustable desks with modular power, up to six desks back-to-back and up to four desks side by side
- Fixed-height desks with modular power, up to six desks
- Conference or collaborative tables with modular power, up to eight seats
- Eight NEMA outlets per desk limit with modular power

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Universal modular power system is Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) listed, UL962A.

A maximum of 10 distribution blocks (total of grey and black), and 50 feet including the power infeed cord, all jumper cords lengths to the farthest distribution block are permitted, in a single direction:

- If power infeed cord is split with the black infeed power splitter distribution block, then 50 feet in both directions or a total of 100 feet
- Powerstrip/accessory cords do not count toward 50 feet maximum limit
- Jumper curly cords are 163" or 14 feet. Three curly cords total 41 feet, power infeed cannot exceed 108" or nine feet, total 50 feet maximum



New York City—Furniture Power Distribution Units, FPDUs, can be used in New York City, per the official NYC Electrical Code. Check first with local authority having jurisdiction, AHJ.

Chicago - FPDUs, can be used on Listed freestanding furnishings in Chicago, limitations apply. Check first with local AHJ.

Chicago installations:

- Nine feet maximum length power infeed cord
- 30 feet maximum between all jumper cords and the farthest distribution block permitted, 39 feet total including power infeed cord. Use of the infeed power splitter distribution block, black is limited to 39 feet total in Chicago
- System must be attached to a Listed table or product
- Must be mounted on a portable furnishing (movable by one person)

Notice: A Furniture Power Distribution Unit (FPDU) is not for permanent installation as part of the building structure and not for mounting in a permanently installed furnishing such as a fixed countertop.

This FPDU is required to be plugged into a building receptacle, do not plug one powerstrip into another or into an extension cord.

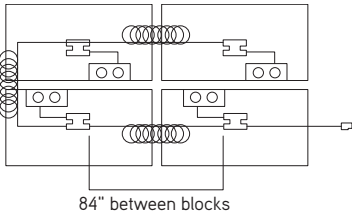
Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Cords must be accessible for visual inspection.

Power distribution block must be mounted inboard to be fully contained under worksurface and account for minimum bend radius. Minimum cord bend radius is 2 1/4".

Maximum of eight NEMA 5-15 receptacles (power outlets) permitted per workstation.

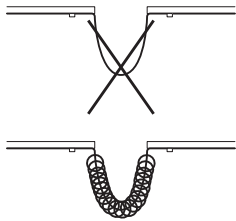
Tip: USB power is not included in eight receptacle count.



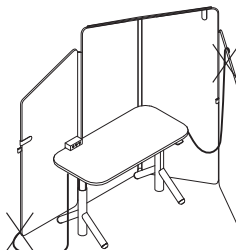
Spacing between distribution blocks
maximum length is 84" when using the 163" curly cord. Take into consideration anything that may obstruct the cord while desk is operating.

Cord management clip usage is recommended to route cords underneath the desktop and eliminate trip hazards and avoid aisle ways.

Straight cord jumpers between desks need to be carefully managed to avoid any type of collision or entanglement. Not recommended in any traffic areas, due to tripping hazard.



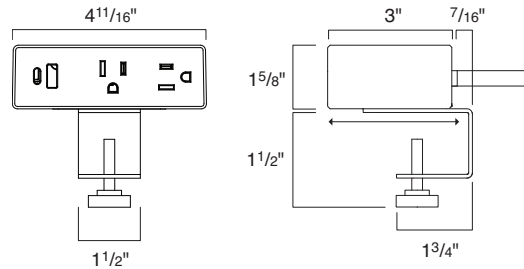
Curly cord jumpers are recommended with height-adjustable desk.



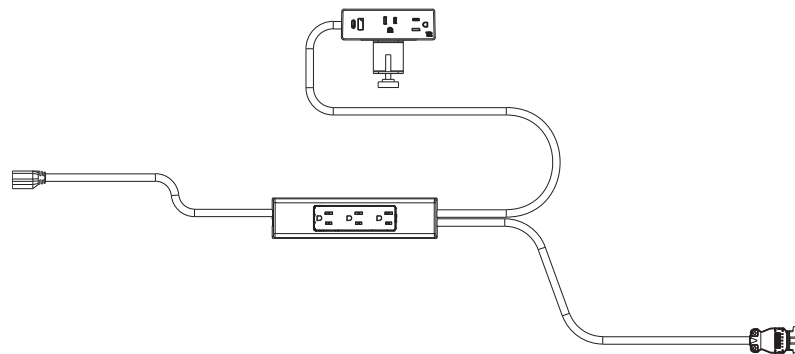
Do not route cords over barriers or objects that may cause dislodgement or stress on cords or connections. Cords are not intended to be routed through walls, windows, ceilings, floors or similar openings of buildings.

Actual Dimensions

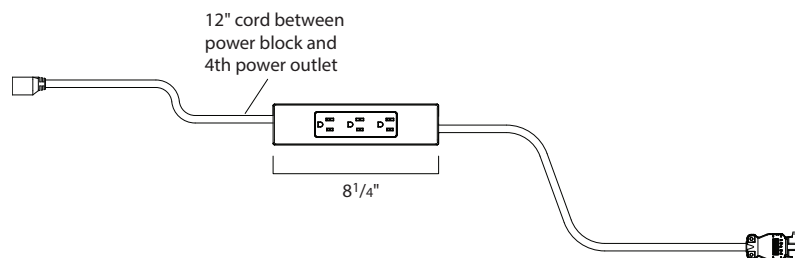
Powerstrip with C-clamp (DSMPPSC)



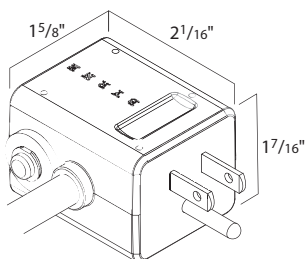
Powerstrip, C-clamp with optional under worksurface utility power (DSMPPSC)



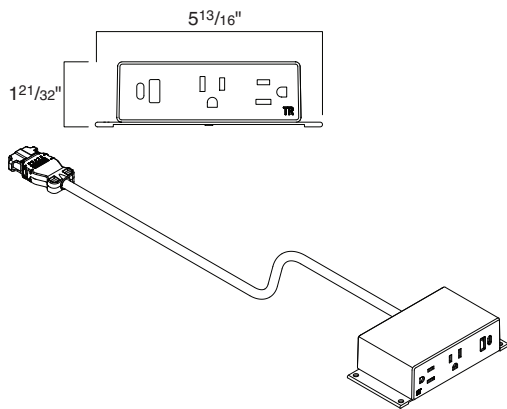
Under worksurface utility powerstrip, 4 power outlets (DSMPUP)



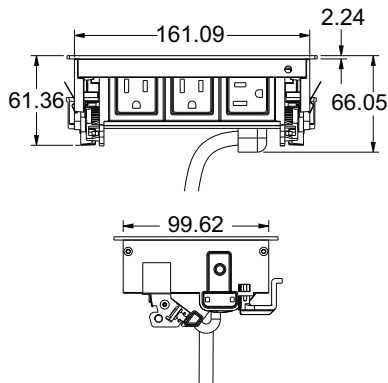
Overcurrent protection plug



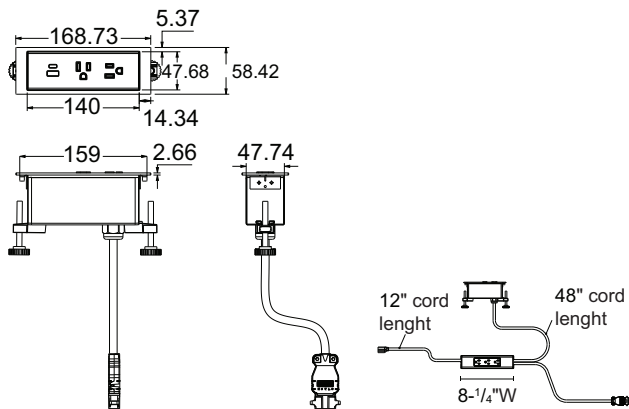
Powerstrip with front edge mount (DSMPPSE)



Pop-up powerstrip with four outlets under worksurface utility power



Flush mount powerstrip with four outlets under worksurface utility power



Furniture Applications Examples

Fixed-Height Desks

*Reminder, 50 feet maximum includes power infeed cord and all jumper cord lengths to the farthest distribution block, in a single direction, 15A maximum power draw.

Fixed-Height Desks—Side-by-Side Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

Example of two-pack components:

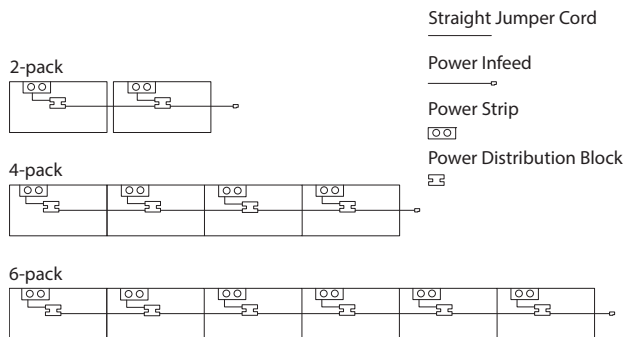
Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

Two power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

One jumper cord, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108"), DSMPJS

Two powerstrips (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP



Example of six-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", or 120"), DSMPINFEED

Six power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB

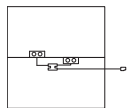
Five jumper cords, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", or 96"), DSMPJS

Six powerstrips (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

Tip: Power infeed and jumper cord lengths can vary if the total lengths all together are no more than 50 feet.

Fixed-Height Desks—Back-to-Back Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

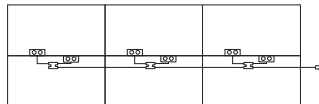
2-pack



4-pack



6-pack



Example of six-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

Three power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

Two jumper cords, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108"), DSMPJS

Six powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

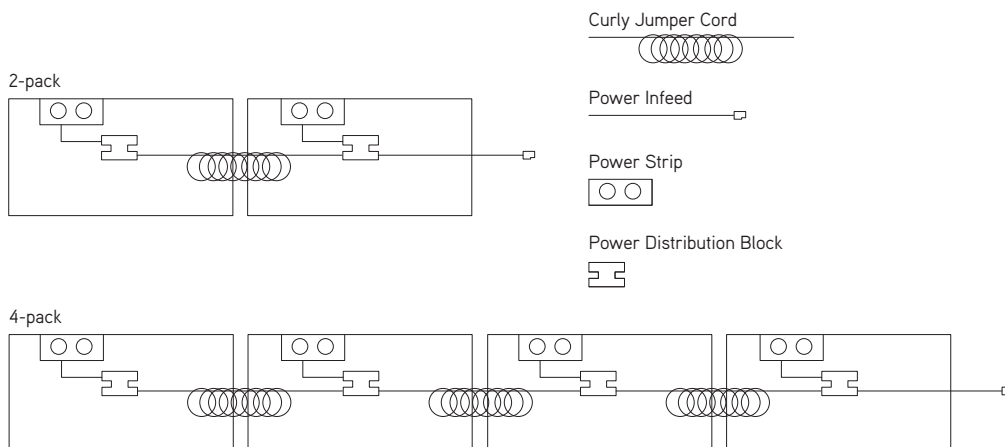
Height-Adjustable Desks

*Reminder: 15A maximum power draw per power infeed. Under one power infeed system, multiple users adjusting desk height **at the same time** may cause the overcurrent protector to shut down all power, depending on total power draw from desk, worktools, and devices.

Items and Amp(s)	Ology Height Adjustable Desks 2 columns		
	Quantity	Constant Power (amps)	Peak Power (amps)
Desk in <i>Standby Mode</i>	1	0.0008	
Desk being <i>Adjusted</i>			2.5
Laptop	1	0.8	0.8
Monitor Screen x 1	1	0.5	0.5
Task light LED Intro 7W	1	0.06	0.06
Cell Phone Charger	1	0	2
Total Amps Individual		1	6
2 Pack		3	12
4 Pack		5	23*
6 Pack		8	35*

*If all desks are adjusting and phones charging at once, the circuit breaker will trip at 15A.

Height-Adjustable Desks—Side-by-Side—Up to four-pack only with curly cord jumpers, due to 50 foot maximum



Example of four-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED

Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

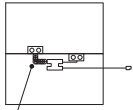
Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

Height-Adjustable Desks, continued

Height-Adjustable Desks—Back-to-Back Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

2-pack



Powerstrip with curly cord option

Example of two-pack components:

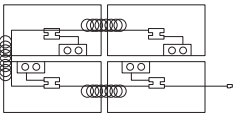
Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

One power distribution block to powerstrip, grey, DSMPDB

One powerstrip (straight cord lengths 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

One powerstrip 163" curly cord, DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP



Example of four-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

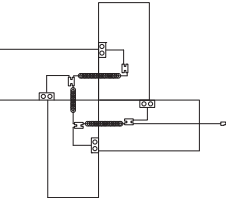
One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED

Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

4-pack pinwheel



Example of four-pack pinwheel (components same as back-to-back):

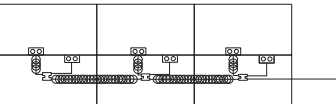
Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED

Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB

Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP



Example of six-pack (not supported in SmartTools):

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

Three power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB

Two jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

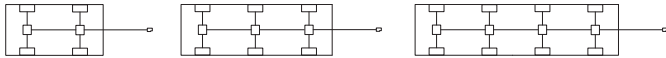
Three powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

Three powerstrips 163" curly cord, DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

Conference/Collaborative Tables

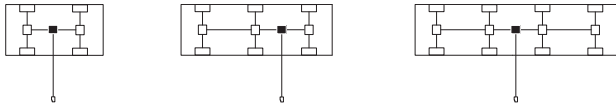
Conference/Collaborative Tables—Four to Eight Seats

Edge power infeed



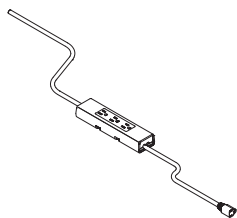
- Power infeed cord (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC
- Power distribution block(s) to powerstrip - Grey (two, three, or four), DSMPDB
- Jumper cord(s), straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108" lengths), DSMPJS
- Powerstrip, edge mount (cord lengths 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSE

Center power infeed



- Power infeed cord (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC
- Infeed power splitter distribution block - Black (one), DSMPSPB
- Power distribution block(s) to powerstrip - Grey (two, three, or four), DSMPDB
- Jumper cord(s), straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108" lengths), DSMPJS
- Powerstrip, edge mount (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSE

Universal Modular Power—Under Worksurface Utility Power Four Outlets



Tip: Under worksurface utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into utility power for a 'one cord down' solution.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) is required.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Under worksurface utility power: four outlets – one utility power block with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet • Powerstrip finish, 6527 Merle • Power cord finish, black • Modular power connector 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" standard cord • 36" standard cord • 48" standard cord • 60" standard cord • 163" curly cord 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 28 +\$ 41 +\$293 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 24" standard cord. Specify with 36" standard cord. Specify with 48" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord. Specify with 163" curly cord.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system cord management clips 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 215 ▶ Page 243 ▶ Page 247 ▶ Page 249

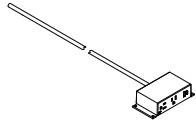
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
2"	8 1/4"	1"	DSMPUP	\$210
.
.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Powerstrip with Edge Mount

Universal Modular Power—
Powerstrip with Edge Mount



Tip: Edge mount for conference/collaborative tables mounts under the worksurface, front user edge.

Tip: Hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.

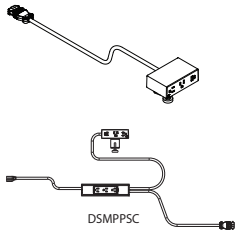
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W • Power cord finish, black • Modular power connector • Edge mount bracket • Hardware pack 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" standard cord • 36" standard cord • 48" standard cord • 60" standard cord 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$13 +\$28 +\$41 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 24" standard cord. Specify with 36" standard cord. Specify with 48" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system cord management clips 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 243 ▶ Page 247 ▶ Page 249

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3"	3"	3 1/8"	DSMPPSE	\$373
.
.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Powerstrip with C-Clamp



Tip: The second illustration above includes the four outlet under worksurface utility power option.

Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

Tip: Optional under worksurface four outlet utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a 'one cord down' solution.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) is required.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 228</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W • Power cord finish, black • Modular power connector • C-clamp mount 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" standard cord • 36" standard cord • 48" standard cord • 60" standard cord • 163" curly cord 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 13</p> <p>+\$ 28</p> <p>+\$ 41</p> <p>+\$293</p>	<p>Specify with 24" standard cord.</p> <p>Specify with 36" standard cord.</p> <p>Specify with 48" standard cord.</p> <p>Specify with 60" standard cord.</p> <p>Specify with 163" curly cord.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four outlets total - one utility block, with three outlets, and one floating female outlet 	+\$130	Specify with one utility and one female plug.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system cord management clips 	<p>► Page 215</p> <p>► Page 243</p> <p>► Page 247</p> <p>► Page 249</p>	

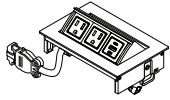
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
3"	3"	3 1/8"	DSMPPSC	\$353
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Pop-Up Powerstrip

Universal Modular Power—
Pop-Up Powerstrip



Tip: Pop-up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.

Tip: Optional under work-surface four outlet utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits, sold separately.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into power-strip's utility power for a one cord down solution.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) will be needed.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Powerstrip, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W • Power cord: black 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for powerstrip: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 7241 Arctic White 7243 Seagull 7360 Merle 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" standard cord • 36" standard cord • 48" standard cord • 60" standard cord • 163" curly cord 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 28 +\$ 41 +\$293 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 24" standard cord. Specify with 36" standard cord. Specify with 48" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord. Specify with 163" curly cord.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No utility • Four outlets total— one utility block, with three outlets and one floating female outlet 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$130 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no utility. Specify with one utility and one female plug.

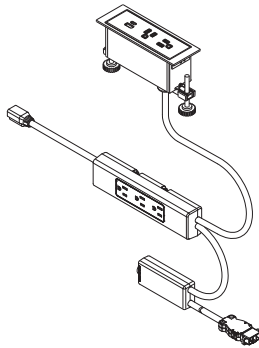
Tamper Resistance Power Outlets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No tamper resistance • With tamper resistance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 45 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no tamper resistance. Specify with tamper resistance.
--	--	---	---

Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system cord management clips 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 215 ▶ Page 243 ▶ Page 247 ▶ Page 249
-------------------------	---	--

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
4 1/2"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	DSMPSP	\$510
.
.
.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Flush Mount Powerstrip



Tip: Illustration above includes the four outlet under worksurface utility power option.

Tip: Flush mount and pop-up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.

Tip: Optional under work-surface four outlet utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits, sold separately.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into power-strip's utility power for a one cord down solution.

Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, need large universal cable management kit, **DSTRAYLG**.

Tip: Faceplate mounts flat just above the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Powerstrip, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W • Power cord: black • NRTL listed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for powerstrip: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6053 Seagull 6527 Merle 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24" standard cord • 36" standard cord • 48" standard cord • 60" standard cord • 163" curly cord 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 28 +\$ 41 +\$293 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 24" standard cord. Specify with 36" standard cord. Specify with 48" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord. Specify with 163" curly cord.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No utility • Four outlets total— one utility block with three outlets and one floating female outlet 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$130 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no utility. Specify with one utility and one female plug.
Tamper Resistance Power Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No tamper resistance • With tamper resistance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 45 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with no tamper resistance. Specify with tamper resistance.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system cord management clips 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 215 ▶ Page 243 ▶ Page 247 ▶ Page 249

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
2 ³ / ₁₀ "	6 ⁵ / ₈ "	2 ⁴ / ₅ "	DSMPPSF	\$485



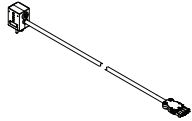
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Power Infeed, Straight Cord

Universal Modular Power—
Power Infeed, Straight Cord



Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Power infeed cord length must be included in the total modular power system length's maximum calculation.

Tip: For Chicago installs, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction, as the power infeed is limited to nine feet. Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2¼".

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Tip: Disconnect implement to help with connector to block detachment. See assembly directions for details.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2¼".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Power infeed, straight cord • Power plug with 15A overcurrent protection, OCP • Cord, black • Modular power connector • Cord management clips, 2 pack 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cord length (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug Type	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight	No cost	Specify with <i>NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight.</i>
	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°	No cost	Specify with <i>NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°.</i>
Cord Length	• 72" cord length	No cost	Specify with <i>72" cord length.</i>
	• 108" cord length	+\$21	Specify with <i>108" cord length.</i>
	• 120" cord length	+\$21	Specify with <i>120" cord length.</i>
Related Products	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 243
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 247
	• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black		▶ Page 248
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 249
	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 215

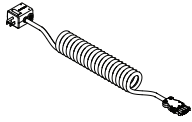
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSMPINFEED	\$410



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Power Infeed, Curly Cord



Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Power infeed cord length must be included in the total modular power system maximum length calculation.

Tip: For Chicago installs, check first with local Authority Having Jurisdiction, as the power infeed is limited to nine feet. The power infeed curly cord is 163" or 13.6 ft.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28" to be maintained near connection points.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Power infeed, curly cord • Power plug with 15A overcurrent protection, OCP • Cord finish, black • Modular power connector • Cord management clips, 2 pack 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug Type	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight	No cost	Specify with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight.
	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°	No cost	Specify with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°.
Related Products	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 243
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 247
	• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black		▶ Page 248
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 249
	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 215

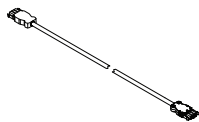
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
DSMPINFEEDC	\$645



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Jumper Cord, Straight

Universal Modular Power—
Jumper Cord, Straight



Tip: Jumper cord length must be included in the 50' modular power system maximum calculation. Chicago 30' maximum.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28".

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 228 Jumper cord, straight Cord, black Modular power connector Cord management clips, 2 pack 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

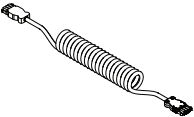
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 48" standard cord 60" standard cord 72" standard cord 84" standard cord 96" standard cord 108" standard cord 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$13 +\$27 +\$40 +\$55 +\$69 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 48" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord. Specify with 72" standard cord. Specify with 84" standard cord. Specify with 96" standard cord. Specify with 108" standard cord.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Universal modular power system power infeed Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black Universal modular power system cord management clips Universal cable management kits 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 243 ▶ Page 247 ▶ Page 248 ▶ Page 249 ▶ Page 215

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSMPJS	\$175



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Jumper Cord, Curly



Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Jumper cord length must be included in the 50' modular power system maximum calculation. Chicago 30' maximum.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28".

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div><div>▶ Need help?</div><div>Product details, page 228</div></div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">Jumper cord, curlyCord, blackModular power connectorCord management clips, 2 pack</div>	<div>Style number</div>

Related Products
<div><ul style="list-style-type: none">Universal modular power system power infeed ▶ Page 243Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey ▶ Page 247Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black ▶ Page 248Universal modular power system cord management clips ▶ Page 249Universal cable management kits ▶ Page 215</div>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
DSMPJC	\$323

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Power Distribution Block to Powerstrip, Grey

Universal Modular Power—
Power Distribution Block to
Powerstrip, Grey



Tip: Optional tray mount does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (DSTRAYLG) is required.

Tip: If specified with no tray mount, hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.

Tip: Hardware included with tray mount option.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Hardware pack 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Tray mount application (see below under Required Selections)

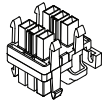
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mount Application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With tray mount • No tray mount 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with tray mount</i>. Specify <i>with no tray mount</i>.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power powerstrip with C-clamp • Universal modular power powerstrip with edge mount block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power under worksurface utility power four outlets 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 215 ▶ Page 243 ▶ Page 240 ▶ Page 247 ▶ Page 249

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1 ⁵ / ₁₆ "	1 ⁵ / ₈ "	DSMPDB	\$70



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block, Black



Tip: Optional tray mount does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: Infeed power splitter distribution block when power source needs to split in two directions.

Tip: Infeed power splitter distribution block used for jumper power cords and infeed power only; no powerstrip connection.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) is required.*

Tip: If specified with no tray mount, hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.

Tip: Hardware included with tray mount option.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Infeed power splitter distribution block, black • Hardware pack 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Tray mount application (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mount Application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With tray mount • No tray mount 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with tray mount</i>. Specify <i>with no tray mount</i>.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power jumper, straight cord • Universal modular power, power distribution block to powerstrip, grey 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 215 ▶ Page 243 ▶ Page 240 ▶ Page 247

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	1 ⁵ / ₈ "	DSMP SB	\$70
.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

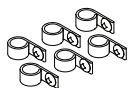
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228 • Cord management clips and screws 	Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal modular power system power infeed ▶ Page 243 • Universal modular power system jumper cord, straight ▶ Page 245 • Universal modular power system jumper cord, curly ▶ Page 246 • Universal modular power powerstrip with C-clamp ▶ Page 240 • Universal modular power powerstrip with edge mount ▶ Page 239 • Universal modular power under worksurface utility power four outlets ▶ Page 249 • Universal cable management kits ▶ Page 215

Tip: Two cord management clips come standard with power infeed and jumper cord style numbers.

Tip: Use with modular power powerstrips, jumper cords, power infeed cords to keep cords managed.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".



Specification Information		
Quantity	Style Number	U.S. Price
2	DSPCLIP2	\$ 8
6	DSPCLIP6	\$19

Cord Management Clips—Two-Pack

2	DSPCLIP2	\$ 8
•	•	•

Cord Management Clips—Six-Pack

6	DSPCLIP6	\$19
•	•	•

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System Overview

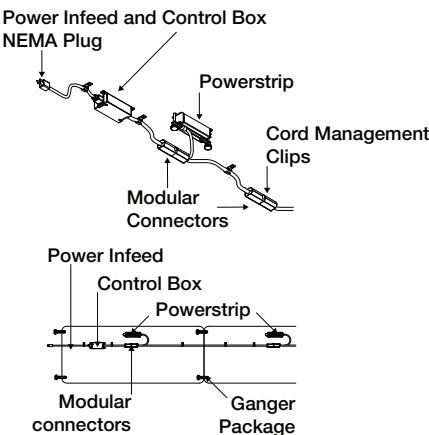
Relay modular power system provides a NRTL listed solution of continuous power to a group of furniture or lounge settings. Plug and play NEMA plug connects to the building's outlet, no hardwiring, and no electrician is needed.

Add Relay to existing, non-powered furniture/lounge, when multiple powerstrips must be connected by one power infeed.

- Used on linear, fixed height tables, or lounge furniture.
- One direction, non-sequential, modular power system.
- Push button, quick release connector; designed for easy and frequent reconfiguring and connecting of furniture applications.
- One power infeed and control box can have up to eight total connections and extend up to 40 feet, from plug to last connection.
- One connection is either a powerstrip or jumper cord. One power infeed and control box allows up to 15-amp max. Relay modular power system is NRTL listed.

The installation of the Relay modular power system must be performed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products with Relay modular power system connectors. For use in indoor, dry locations only. Always check first with authorities having jurisdiction.

Power infeed and control box powerstrip cord management clips with NEMA plugs.

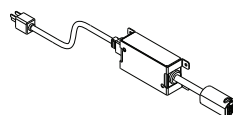
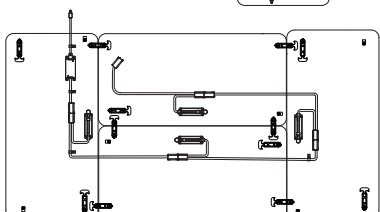
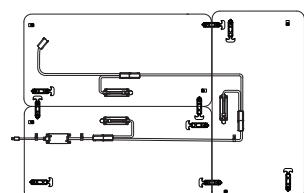
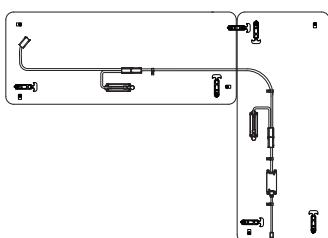
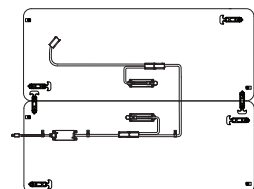
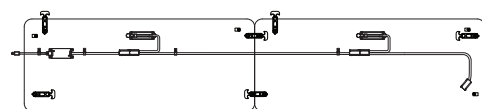


Example of tables that connected with Relay modular power and flex ganger:

***Per UL 962, D4.1.3** When two or more tables are capable of being used in combination, a mechanical means of securement between tables shall be provided. See Section D7, Mechanical Assembly.

If connecting two or more furniture pieces and there is no mechanical securement hardware, flex ganger package is available and sold separately, style **TS4FG**.

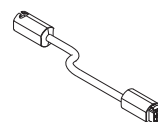
Examples of Table Configurations



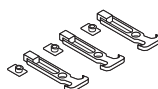
Power Infeed with Control Box



Powerstrip

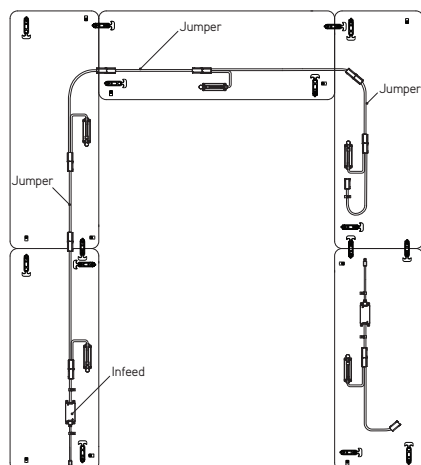


Jumper Cord

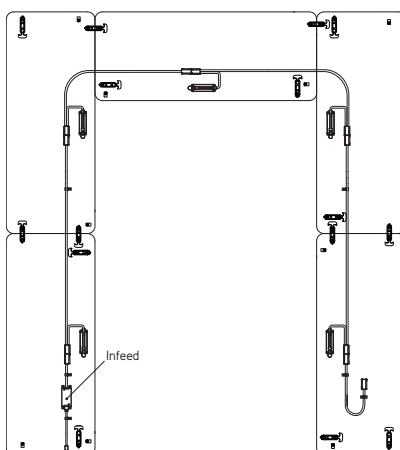


Flex Gangers (TS4FG)
>See Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Tables 54" W to 84"W-
jumper required

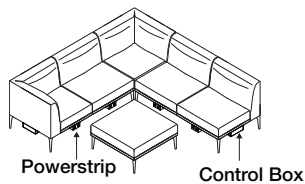


Tables 36" W to 53¹⁵/₁₆"W-
no jumper required



Relay Modular Power System Overview—Lounge Power

Examples of Relay modular power system being applied to existing lounge furniture pieces.

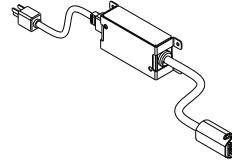


Relay modular power system allows power to be run across multiple ganged lounge units without requiring an electrician.

Tip: Relay components attach with screws, ideal for attaching to wood frame applications.

Product Details

Power Infeed and Control Box



Power Infeed and Control Box:

- 15A max.
- Eight connections max, one connection is either a powerstrip or jumper cord or a max of eight power strips and jumper cords can be connected to one power infeed and control box.
- 40 feet max from plug to last connector.
- Control box monitors the number of connections. When powered, a green light appears. If more than eight connections are detected, light turns red, indicating it has exceeded the number of connections. Reset by disconnecting extra connections and unplug power for 15 seconds. Reconnect power to the control box and indicator light will turn green.
- Control box bracket with screws included, minimum worksurface thickness $\frac{3}{4}$ " permitted.

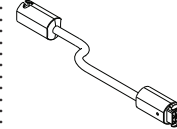
Power cord length options: 72", 108", 120"

Tip: Chicago 108" maximum cord length.

Power plug options:

- Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug
 - 90° NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug
 - Thread low-profile plug
- Finish: black

Jumper Cord with Modular Power Connector



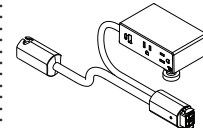
For use to span ganging furniture or provide extra length between powerstrips. Optional 15" and 30".

Jumper cord can connect to either power infeed and control box or to a powerstrip.

Powerstrip Options: Powerstrips with USB A+C 20W Intelligence

- If only USB-C in use, delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts.
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts.
- If both USC A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder, up to 20 watts, goes to USB-C device.

Powerstrip C-Clamp, 2 power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20 W

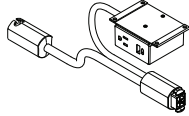


- Tamper resistance power outlets.
- Control box bracket with screws included, minimum worksurface thickness $\frac{3}{4}$ " permitted.

Power cord lengths with modular connectors:

- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

Powerstrip Front Edge Mount, with 1 power outlet, 1 USB A+C 20W

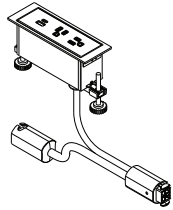


- Tamper resistance power outlet
- Footprint needed for installation

Power cord lengths with modular connectors:

- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

Powerstrip Flush Mount



Power configurations:

- 3 power outlets
- 2 power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20W
- 2 power outlets, 1 data post
- 1 power outlet, 1 USB-C 100W
- Optional tamper resistance power outlets available.
- Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified. Coupler/jack not included
- Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice

Power cord lengths with modular connectors, black finish:

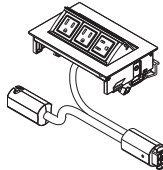
- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

Finishes:

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Flush mount powerstrip requires the work surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for details.

Pop-Up Powerstrip



Power configurations:

- 3 power outlets
- 2 power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20W
- 2 power outlets, 1 data post
- 1 power outlet, 1 USB-C 100W
- Optional tamper resistance power outlets available.
- Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified. Coupler/jack not included
- Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice

Power cord lengths with modular connectors, black finish:

- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

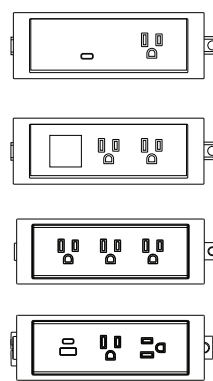
Finishes:

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Pop-up powerstrip

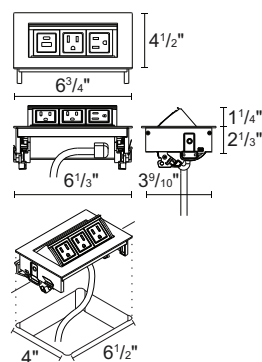
requires the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly direction for details.

Flush Mount and Pop-Up Power Configurations

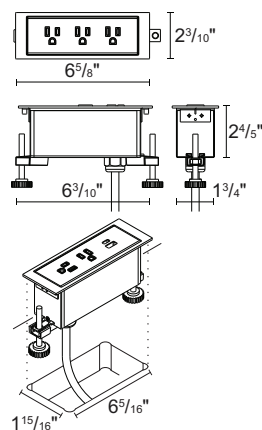


Actual Dimensions

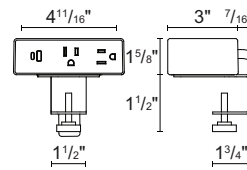
Pop-Up Power



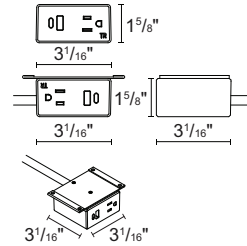
Flush Power



Powerstrip C-Clamp

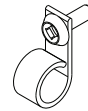


Powerstrip Front Edge Mount



Wiring & Cabling

Cord Management Clips



Cord management clips attach to the underside of the top to assist cord routing. Used as accessory and where infrequently moving power unit. Cords must be managed 24 inches max from the connection point and cannot hang below work surface more than six inches.
Tip: Cord slip screw length for minimum work surface thickness of $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

J Clip Cord Management



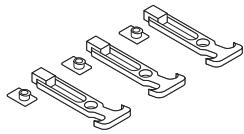
J clip cord attaches to the underside of the top to assist cord routing. Included with powerstrips, infeed power, and jumpers. Intention is for install at cord ends near connectors, where connect and disconnect between tables where extra cord length is needed. Cords must be supported no more than 24 inches from connector edge and cannot hang below work surface more than six inches.

Tip: Cord slip screw length for minimum work surface thickness of $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Relay Modular Power System Overview—Lounge Power, continued

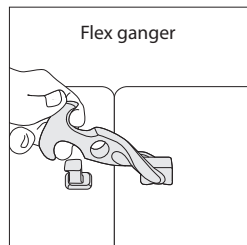
Connections

Supports for mechanical means of securement between two or more tables.

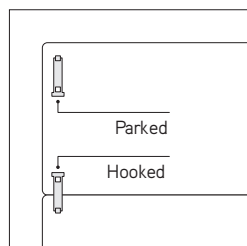


Flex Ganger Package	Style Number
Flex Ganger	TS4FG

Flex ganger packages are available and are installed on-site. They are useful in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and reganged. Specify one package for each table.

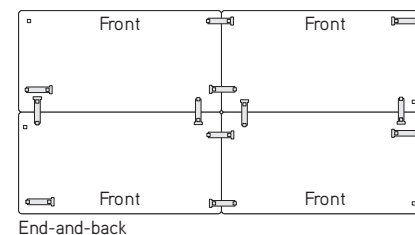
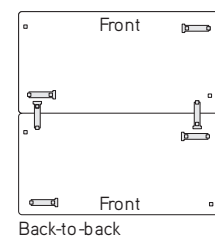
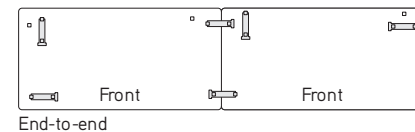
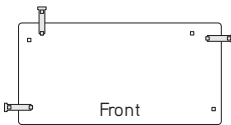


Flex gangers can be used to easily link adjacent tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table.

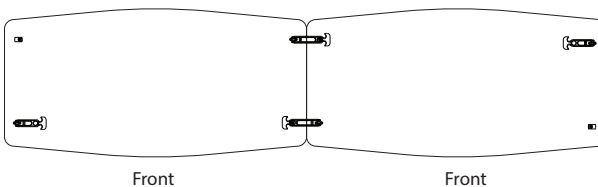


Flex gangers that are not in use can be folded back into the parked position.

Rectangle Tables Flex Ganger Locations

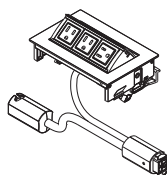


Team Tables Flex Ganger Locations



Relay Modular Power System—Pop-Up Powerstrip

Relay Modular Power
System—Pop-Up Powerstrip



Tip: Flush mount and pop-up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with our local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Optional data port adapter, coupler/jack not included. Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.

Tip: Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified.

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 250
- Desktop module, with one touch open and close hinged door; anodized aluminum with painted steel
- Relay modular power connector
- Power cord: black
- Cord manager
- NRTL Listed

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for powerstrip:
0835 Black
4799 Platinum Metallic
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle
- 3 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Three power outlets	No cost	Specify with three power outlets.
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+\$ 64	Specify with two power, one USB A+C 20W.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$250	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.

Power Cord	• 40" standard cord	No cost	Specify with 40" standard cord.
	• 50" standard cord	+\$ 35	Specify with 50" standard cord.
	• 60" standard cord	+\$ 41	Specify with 60" standard cord.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 40" standard cord	No cost	Specify with 40" standard cord.
	• 50" standard cord	+\$ 35	Specify with 50" standard cord.
	• 60" standard cord	+\$ 41	Specify with 60" standard cord.

Tamper Resistance Power Outlets	• No tamper resistance	No cost	Specify with no tamper resistance.
	• With tamper resistance	+\$ 45	Specify with tamper resistance.

Related Products	• Relay modular power system power infeed and control box	▶ Page 261
	• Relay modular power system power jumper cord	▶ Page 262
	• Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips	▶ Page 249 and 263
	• Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip	▶ Page 258
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp	▶ Page 259
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount	▶ Page 260

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
4 1/2"	6 3/4"	2 1/3"	DSMPQPSP	\$388

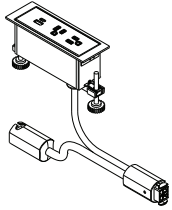


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System—Flush Mount Powerstrip



Tip: Flush mount and pop-up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Optional data port adapter, coupler/jack not included. Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.

Tip: Faceplate mounts flat just above the worksurface top.

Tip: Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 250</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Desktop module: plastic Requires field top cut out Relay modular power connector Power cord: black Cord manager NRTL Listed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Plastic color number for powerstrip: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6053 Seagull 6527 Merle Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) Power cord (see below under Required Selections) Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three power outlets Two power, one data Two power, one USB A+C 20W One power, one USB-C 100W 	No cost No cost +\$ 64 +\$250	Specify with three power outlets. Specify with two power, one data. Specify with two power, one USB A+C 20W. Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
Power Cord	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 40" standard cord 50" standard cord 60" standard cord 	No cost +\$ 35 +\$ 41	Specify with 40" standard cord. Specify with 50" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tamper Resistance Power Outlets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No tamper resistance With tamper resistance 	No cost +\$ 45	Specify with no tamper resistance. Specify with tamper resistance.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relay modular power system power infeed and control box Relay modular power system power jumper cord Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount 	► Page 261 ► Page 262 ► Page 249 and 263 ► Page 259 ► Page 260	

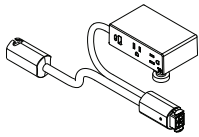
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
4 ³ / ₁₀ "	6 ⁵ / ₈ "	2 ⁴ / ₅ "	DSMPQPSF	\$388



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System—Powerstrip C-Clamp

Relay Modular Power
System—Powerstrip
C-Clamp



► Need help?
Product details,
page 250

Standard Includes

- Desktop module: plastic
- Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W
- Powerstrip with tamper resistance
- C-clamp mount
- Relay modular power connector
- Power cord: black
- Cord manager
- NRTL Listed

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for powerstrip:
6009 Arctic White
6527 Merle
- 3 Power cord (see below under Required
Selections)

*Tip: C-clamp is designed to
accommodate worksurfaces
up to 1½" thick.*

*Tip: Local electrical codes
vary, so consult with your
local authority having jurisdic-
tion as they have final say if
the products as installed are
compliant with local code.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40" standard cord • 50" standard cord • 60" standard cord 	No cost +\$35 +\$41	Specify with 40" standard cord. Specify with 50" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord.

Related Products

- Relay modular power system power infeed and control box ► Page 261
- Relay modular power system power jumper cord ► Page 262
- Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips ► Page 249 and 263
- Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip ► Page 258
- Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount ► Page 260

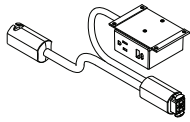
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3"	3"	3⅛"	DSMPQPSC	\$390



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System— Powerstrip Front Edge Mount



► Need help?
Product details,
page 250

Standard Includes

- Module: plastic
- Powerstrip, one power, one USB A+C 20W
- Powerstrip with tamper resistance
- Front edge mount
- Relay modular power connector
- Power cord: black
- Cord manager
- NRTL Listed

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for powerstrip:
6009 Arctic White
6527 Merle
- 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Edge mount for lounge conference/collaborative tables, mounts under the lounge frame or worksurface, front user edge for ease of access.

Tip: Hardware included is for 1" plus thick surfaces. If installing on less than 1" thick surfaces, shorter length screws must be obtained.

Tip: Edge mount bracket requires under the worksurface footprint of 4" depth (includes cord radius) and 4 1/8" width.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord		
• 40" standard cord	No cost	Specify with 40" standard cord.
• 50" standard cord	+\$35	Specify with 50" standard cord.
• 60" standard cord	+\$41	Specify with 60" standard cord.

Related Products

- Relay modular power system power infeed and control box ► Page 261
- Relay modular power system power jumper cord ► Page 262
- Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips ► Page 249 and 263
- Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip ► Page 258
- Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount ► Page 260

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
47 1/10"	3"	1 3/5"	DSMPQPSE	\$280



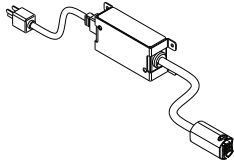
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System— Power Infeed and Control Box

Relay Modular Power
System—Power Infeed and
Control Box



Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Control box bracket with screws. Minimum work surface thickness $\frac{3}{4}$ " permitted.

Tip: A maximum of eight connections. A total of 8 jumper cords and powerstrips can be connected to one power infeed and control box.

Tip: Control box light indicator with proper connections illuminates green. If connections exceed the maximum of eight, the light indicator will illuminate red. To reset, disconnect extra connections and unplug control box from power for 15 seconds. Reconnect power to the control box and the light indicator will illuminate green.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 250</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power infeed with control box • Control box mounting bracket • Power cord: black • Cord management • NRTL Listed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord		
• 72" standard cord	No cost	Specify with 72" standard cord.
• 108" standard cord	+\$21	Specify with 108" standard cord.
• 120" standard cord	+\$21	Specify with 120" standard cord.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug		
• Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug.
• 90° NEMA 5-15 3-prong	+\$36	Specify with 90° NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug.
• Thread low profile plug	+\$40	Specify with thread low profile plug.

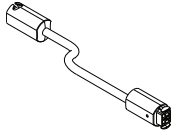
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relay modular power system power jumper cord • Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips • Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip • Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp • Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount 	<p>► Page 262</p> <p>► Page 249 and 263</p> <p>► Page 258</p> <p>► Page 259</p> <p>► Page 260</p>
-------------------------	--	---

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSMPQINFED	\$550



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System—Jumper Cord



Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Jumper cord can connect to power infeed and control box and powerstrip.

Tip: A maximum of eight jumper cords and powerstrips can be connected to one power infeed and control box.

Tip: Jumper cord can be used to span ganging furniture or provide extra length between powerstrips.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 250 • Jumper cord with relay modular power connector • Power cord: black • Cord manager • NRTL Listed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15" standard cord • 30" standard cord 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$10 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 15" standard cord. Specify with 30" standard cord.

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relay modular power system power infeed and control box ▶ Page 261 • Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips ▶ Page 249 and 263 • Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip ▶ Page 258 • Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp ▶ Page 259 • Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount ▶ Page 260

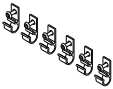
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSMPQJUMP	\$115



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System— J Clips Cord Management

Relay Modular Power
System—J Clips Cord
Management



Tip: Use with modular power powerstrip cords, jumper cords, power infeed cords for proper cord management.

Tip: Cord clip screw length requires a minimum work-surface thickness of 3/4".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 250 • J clip cord management six pack • Includes six screws • Clip: black 	Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relay modular power system power infeed and control box ▶ Page 261 • Relay modular power system power jumper cord ▶ Page 262 • Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip ▶ Page 258 • Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp ▶ Page 259 • Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount ▶ Page 260

Specification Information	
•Style •Number	•U.S. •Price
DSMPQCLIP6	\$38

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Flex Collection



Statement of Line	266
-------------------	-----

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power

Understanding	267
Specifying	272

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart

Understanding	268
Specifying	273

Steelcase Flex Dock

Understanding	270
Specifying	274

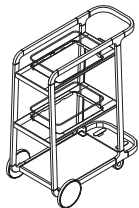
Statement of Line

Flex Mobile Power



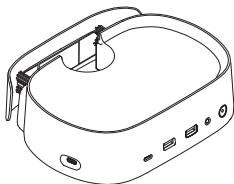
Understanding
▶ Page 267
Specifying
▶ Page 272

Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart



Understanding
▶ Page 268
Specifying
▶ Page 273

Flex Dock



Understanding
▶ Page 270
Specifying
▶ Page 274

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power

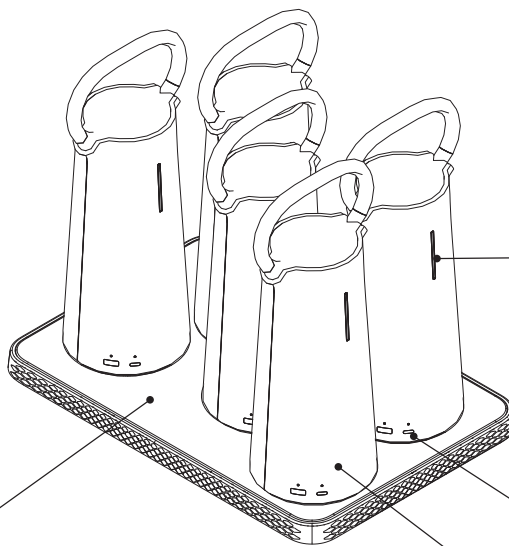
Steelcase Flex
Mobile Power

Steelcase
Flex Collection

Steelcase Flex mobile power is a sleek, smart mobile power solution that gives teams and individuals the freedom to work anywhere they want.

► Specifying, page 272

Steelcase Flex mobile power is ordered and shipped as a kit of five mobile power units and one mobile power charging tray.



Mobile power charging tray can charge five mobile power units simultaneously in less than eight hours.

A 7-segment LED power level gauge displays the remaining power in the mobile power unit.

Three USB-C power delivery ports and one USB-A port.

Plastic housing with a flexible handle make for easy portability.

Product Details

Steelcase Flex mobile power units have a capacity of 218-watt hours each and can provide up to 117-watt of power simultaneously to up to four devices.

Mobile power charging tray can be specified as standalone freestanding tray, with a bumper on the outside with rubber feet, or without the bumper so it can be integrated into the Steelcase Flex mobile power-charging cart.

Flex mobile power can only charge laptops that receive power via a USB-C port. Use of adapters or converters from USB-C to legacy barrel jack connectors may void laptop warranty.

Mobile power charging tray ships with a freestanding 200-watt power supply. The power supply comes with a 8⁴/₅' cord when specified as freestanding or a 6²/₅' cord when specified without the bumper.

Surface Materials

Flex mobile power kit (tray and power units always match)

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White

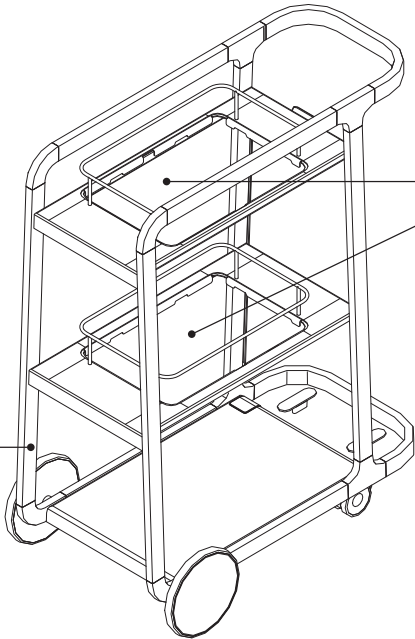
Actual Dimensions

	Mobile power unit	Mobile power charging tray
Depth	N.A.	1"
Width	4"	10 ⁴ / ₅ "
Length	11 ² / ₅ "	16 ¹ / ₁₀ "

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart

Steelcase Flex mobile power charging cart allows for convenient charging for up to 10 mobile power units with one cord to connect to an outlet.

► Specifying, page 273



Flex mobile power charging cart is shipped with cable management clips and routing for power cords that come from trays. These will match the frame color that is specified.

Two charging shelves always ship with cutout and railing to accommodate two mobile power charging trays. Mobile power kit ordered separately, see page 273

Product Details

Top two shelves are specifiable in either black or white and should be selected based on mobile power color that will be purchased.

Bottom shelf color will always match cart frame.

Mobile power charging cart does not accommodate clips or hooks for hanging accessories or markerboards.

Mobile power charging cart is available with either a standard three prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary thread low-profile plug.

Surface Materials

Frame and bottom shelf

- Paint

Top two shelves

- 7204 Black
- 7241 Arctic White

Wheels and casters

- 6053 Seagull with sterling dark solid tread
- 6527 Merle with Merle tread

Actual Dimensions

Depth	13"
Width	32"
Height	41 ³ / ₈ "

Steelcase Flex Dock

Steelcase Flex Dock

is a next-generation thunderbolt 4 docking station that provides a one-cord-in connection between a laptop and the monitors, hardwired data, and USB peripherals at a workstation. With a patented above-the-desk design, the Steelcase Flex Dock gives users the access they need to power while managing all cords and connections to the workstation at the back of the dock and out of sight.

► Specifying, page 274

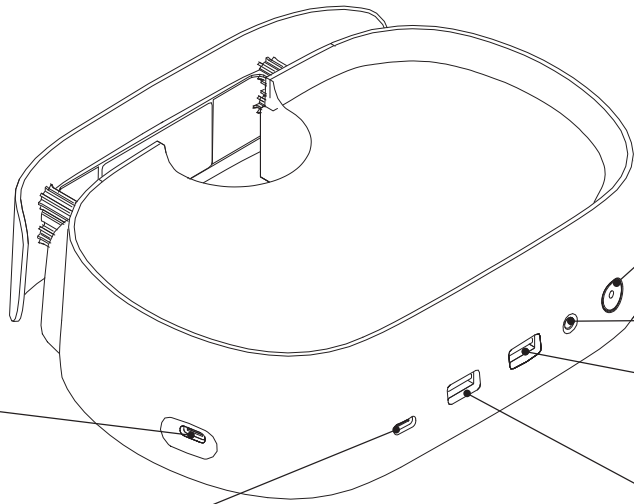
Upstream Thunderbolt 4 port.

Connect to provide PD charging of your Thunderbolt and USB-C laptops at 90W. When connected to a non-Thunderbolt USB-C laptop, the performance may be affected.

Downstream Thunderbolt 4 port.

When connected to Thunderbolt laptops, this port will provide video, USB 3.0, and USB 2.0 data speeds and provide daisy chain capability. Charge at a maximum output of 5V–3A, 15W. Data transmission rate up to 40Gbps and maximum resolution of 8k at 30Hz.

Display port video outputs. Please refer to the video output resolution chart.

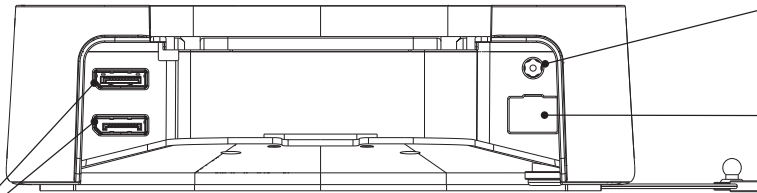


Illuminated power button used to power on or off. Button illuminates when dock is powered on.

3.5mm audio jack.

USB-A port supports BC1.2 with charging speeds up to 5V-1.5A. Supports transfer at speeds up to 5 GB/s.

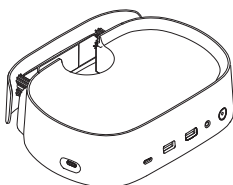
USB-A port with charging speeds up to 5V-0.9A when a laptop is connected to the Flex Dock. Supports transfer at speeds up to 5 GB/s.



DC Input. Connect to the power outlet using the included power cable.

Ethernet port. Connect to a router or modem at 10/100/1000 Mbps. For 1000Mbps data speed, must use a Cat 5e or later ethernet cable.

Product Details

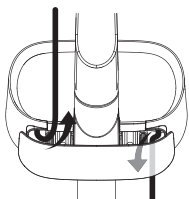


Steelcase Flex Dock is compatible with CF, CF Modular, and CF Intro arms with the standard top-down C-clamp.

Steelcase Flex Dock provides 90W of power delivery to laptops connected via the included Thunderbolt 4 cable.

Video output of 4K video resolution for up to 2 monitors is supported.

Cable management included on the back collar allows for cables to be routed above the dock to monitors or below the dock to connect to power and ethernet under the desk.



Compatible operating systems:

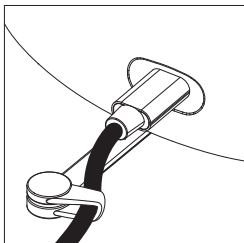
- Windows: Win10 10.0.18363 or above
- Chrome: v84 or above
- macOS 11 Big Sur or later
- iPadOS 14.4 or later

AC adapter

- Input voltage: 100-240 V~ 2.0A, 50-60Hz
- Output voltage: 22V~5.45A

0.7m Thunderbolt 4 cable with docking station tether is included.

Note: Only use Thunderbolt cable provided with unit, other cables may void product warranty. If cable replacement is required, please contact your Steelcase dealer.



Surface Materials

Steelcase Flex Dock is available in pewter, pearl snow, and black.

Environment

Temperature – Operating	0°C to 40°C
Temperature – Non-operating	-40°C to 80°C
Relative Humidity – Operating	No requirement
Relative Humidity – Non-operating	90-95%, when the temperature is 80±2°C
Altitude – Operating	5000m
Altitude – Non-operating	5000m

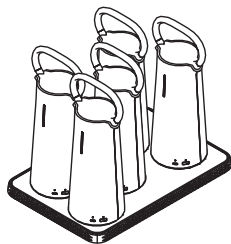
Video Output Resolution Chart

Item	DisplayPort 1	DisplayPort 2	Type-C (Thunderbolt)
Single display output (1DP Stream with HBR3 no DSC (34.5Gbps))	7680 x 4320@30Hz	N.A.	N.A.
	N.A.	7680 x 4320@30Hz	N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	7680 x 4320@30Hz
Dual DP on Single Display	5120 x 2880@60Hz		N.A.
Dual display output (1DP Streams with HBR3 no DSC)	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz	N.A.
	3840 x 2160@60Hz	N.A.	3840 x 2160@60Hz
	N.A.	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz
Triple display output (2DP Streams with HBR3+HBR no DSC)	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz

Note: The video out ability depends on the user's laptop and the monitor specification.

Note: Apple laptops will only allow output to one external display due to Apples limited support of multi-stream transport technology. Future Apple software updates to macOS may enable dual displays, but this feature is not available at this time.

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power



Tip: Mobile power and tray ship separately via FedEx ground due to lithium ion battery regulations.

Tip: Flex mobile power can only charge laptops that receive power via a USB-C port. Use of adapters or converters from USB-C to legacy barrel jack connectors may void laptop warranty.

Tip: With bumper option includes a 8 4/5" cord. No bumper option includes a 6 2/5" cord.

Standard Includes

- Five mobile power units
- One mobile power charging tray
- One power supply with standard NEMA plug
- Battery and tray: 6000 Black or 6009 Arctic White

Options

Bumper Option	No Bumper	No cost
	With Bumper	No cost

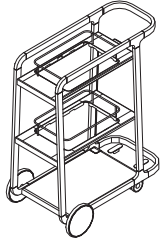
Specification Information

Style Number	Price
--------------	-------

Mobile Power

FLXMBATPKG	\$6326
------------	--------

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart



Tip: Cart is standard with shelves and cable routing for two mobile power kits.

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 01
- One perforated bottom shelf: paint matches frame
- Two shelves for mobile power charging tray integration: 7204 Black or 7241 Arctic White
- Casters:
 - 6053 Seagull
 - 6527 Merle
- Power routing clips and cable management tray for underside of cart
- Power tap for plugging in mobile power charging tray power supplies
- 9' cord

Options

Frame Finish	Paint Price Group 01	No cost
	Paint Price Group 02	+\$48
	Paint Price Group 03	+\$97
Power Plug Type	Standard NEMA 5-15 3-Prong	No cost
	Thread Low Profile Plug	+\$40

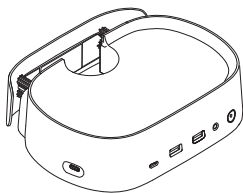
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	Base Price
Depth	Width	Height		

Mobile Power Charging Cart

13"	32"	41 3/8"	FLXBCTBAT	\$3356
-----	-----	---------	------------------	--------

Steelcase Flex Dock



Tip: DisplayPort cables are not included with the docking station.

Standard Includes

- Docking station, paint:
 - 7018 Pewter
 - ZW01 Pearl Snow
- Attachment collar and top cap
- Power supply
- Thunderbolt 4 cable

Options

Application	CF C-Clamp	No cost
	CF Intro Dual C-Clamp	No cost

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	Price
Depth	Width	Height	Number	

Docking Station

6"	8"	2"	FLEXDOCK	\$774
----	----	----	-----------------	-------

Surface Materials

Surface Materials	276
Defaulted Finishes	277

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

- Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual
- Steelcase Wood Finish Swatch Card
- www.steelcase.com

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials

Binders include:

- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available paints for Victor2.

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

Applies to:

- Lighting
- Computer support tools
- Organizational worktools
- Flat panel arm
- Flex mobile power charging cart
- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4231 Arctic White Gloss
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7018 Pewter
- 7360 Merle
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

Applies to:

- dash LED light
- dash mini LED light
- LED radial desktop lights
- LED linear desktop lights
- SOTO rails
- See page 277 for SOTO rails defaulted finishes.

Price Group 3

Applies to:

- dash lights
- LED radial desktop lights
- LED linear desktop lights

Accent Paint

- 1ATG Rose Quartz
- 4AV3 Blue Jay
- 4AV4 Baltic
- 4AX1 Citron
- 4AY2 Chili
- 4AZ5 Marlin
- 4CL1 Dark Olive
- 4CL2 Ice Blue
- 4CL3 Aura
- 4CL4 Sea Glass
- 4CL5 Light Matcha
- 4CL6 Terra
- 4CL7 Sandstone
- 4CL8 Smokey Plum
- 4CZ5 Honey
- 4CZ6 Lagoon

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available laminates for Victor2.

Wood

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available wood for Victor2.

Plastic

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6288 Charcoal
- 6527 Merle
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain
- Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

Applies to:

- SOTO storage
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy
- Applies to:
- SOTO functional screen
- SOTO mobile caddy
- SOTO launch pad
- SOTO monitor bridge
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Powerstrip Plus
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE2 Light Peacock

Acrylic

Applies to:

- Modesty and privacy screens
- 6544A Acrylic Frost

SOTO Fabric Pads

Applies to:

- SOTO mobile caddy
- SOTO launch pad
- SOTO monitor bridge

Standard Fabric Pad

Dark grey felt

Cogent: Connect Fabric Set 1

- 5S17 Tangerine
- 5S18 Scarlet
- 5S21 Blue Jay
- 5S23 Wasabi
- 5S25 Graphite
- 5S27 Malt

Cogent: Connect Fabric Set 2

- 5S15 Coconut
- 5S16 Turmeric/Honey
- 5S19 Concord
- 5S24 Nickel
- 5S26 Licorice
- 5S28 Root Beer
- 5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
- 5S94 Lizard/Jungle
- 5S95 Sailor
- 5S96 Quicksilver
- 5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
- 5SD0 Royal Blue
- 5SD1 Aubergine
- 5SD2 Peacock
- 5SD3 Lagoon
- 5SD4 Saffron

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

SOTO Rails		
Rails	Brackets and Stanchions	Plastic Components*
4799 Platinum Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	6278 Felt
4AV4 Baltic, 4AY2 Chili	4799 Platinum Metallic	6278 Felt
	7360 Merle	6527 Merle

**Plastic components are defaulted by bracket and stanchion color.*

Resources

Style Number Index	280

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
19MD00	140	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
19MDGG	140	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
19MLGG	140	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
19MRGG	140	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
261026GG	139	26" Keyboard Pltfrm
AHCC	205	Vertical Cable Carrier
AM22	190	22" Modesty Screen
AM28	190	28" Modesty Screen
AM34	190	34" Modesty Screen
AM40	190	40" Modesty Screen
AM46	190	46" Modesty Screen
AM52	190	52" Modesty Screen
AM58	190	58" Modesty Screen
AM64	190	64" Modesty Screen
AMP22	190	22" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP28	190	28" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP34	190	34" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP40	190	40" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP46	190	46" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP52	190	52" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP58	190	58" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP64	190	64" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AP22	190	22" Privacy Screen
AP28	190	28" Privacy Screen
AP34	190	34" Privacy Screen
AP40	190	40" Privacy Screen
AP46	190	46" Privacy Screen
AP52	190	52" Privacy Screen
AP58	190	58" Privacy Screen
AP64	190	64" Privacy Screen
AWDR	68	Victor2 Display
AWM06	206	6" Wire Manager
AWM12	206	12" Wire Manager
AWM18	206	18" Wire Manager
AWM23	206	23" Wire Manager
AWM30	206	30" Wire Manager
AWM35	206	35" Wire Manager
AWM42	206	42" Wire Manager
AWM48	206	48" Wire Manager
AWMXL30	205	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL36	205	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL42	205	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL48	205	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL54	205	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL60	205	6"D Wire Manager
AWRF254836	67	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRF256036	67	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRM183636	64	Victor2 Mobile Unit
AWTS	68	Victor2 Tray Shelf
CFDC	165	CF Dual Hub
CFDUALBARCK	162	CF Ser Std Dual Bar Assy Conv Kit
CFHDQRTH2	172	Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism
CFHDTH	172	CF Heavy-Dt Tilt Head
CFINTRO	157	CF Intro Single
CFINTRODSLIDE	157	CF Intro Dual with sliders

Style Number	Page	Description
CFLAPTOPCK	161	CF Laptop Conversion Kit
CFLHS	165	CF Laptop Holder Tray Platform
CFMAX	163	CF Max
CFMSC	164	CF Single Connector Monitor Bracket
CFP14	175	CF Flat Panel Pole No Arm
CFP20	175	CF Flat Panel Pole
CFP28	175	CF Flat Panel Pole No Arm
CFPLUS	158	CF Plus
CFPLUSCK	160	CF Plus Conversion Kit
CFPLUSHD	159	CF Plus Heavy-Duty
CFPLUSHDCK	161	CF Plus HD Conversion Kit
CFSERIESCC	167	CF C-Clamp
CFSERIESTM	167	CF Flat Panel Monitor Bracket
CFSLIDETHHD	173	CF Slider Bar Tilt Head
CFSPMOD	168	CF Modular Pole
CFSPMODBV	169	CF Modular Pole Mount Bivi Brkt
CFSPMODFO	169	CF Modular Ple Mount FrameOne Brkt
CFSPSGLBASE	171	CF Max-Duty Arm Brkt
CFSPSW	170	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSPWM	170	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSTATIC	177	CF Static
CFSTDDUALBAR	162	CF Ser Std Dual Bar Assy
CFSTH	172	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Arms and Supt
CFTECHCRD	147, 166	CF Technology Cradle
CFTHC	164	CF Conversion Kit
CFTHSLIDE	174	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
CFTHSLIDEHD	174	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
CFTHSLIDEWO	174	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
CFTR	144	Adjustable Foot Rest
CFWM	171	CF Wall-Mount Support
CFXP12H	175	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
CFXP4H	175	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
CFXP8H	175	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
CMLSA	144	Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support
CPRCCL	145	Vertical Locking CPU Cradle
CPRCCN	145	Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle
CPRSLFO	146	Vert Processor Sling, Fixed
CPUMINI	144	CPU Cradle For Mini Processors
CQSF3012	188	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3019	188	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3024	188	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3612	188	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3619	188	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3624	188	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4212	188	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4219	188	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4224	188	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4812	188	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4819	188	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4824	188	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
DCCLIP	56	SOTO Cable Clip
DPHOOK	56	SOTO Personal Hook
DRCY	38	Wastebasket Recycling Labels
DSBULKSTRP	216	Smart Straps Bulk Pack
DSDFB	51	SOTO Diag File Box

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
DSDP	58	SOTO Desk Pad	DVSS2912	185	Divisio Side Screen
DSEE	58	SOTO Ergo Edge	DWBE	38	Wastebasket
DSFS	55	SOTO Functional Screen	FLEXDOCK	274	Steelcase Flex Dock
DSLLB	50	SOTO Landscape Letter Box	FLXBCTBAT	273	Flex, Mobile Power Charging Cart
DSLPPDS	55	SOTO Launch Pad Div Screen	FLXMBATPKG	272	Flex, Mobile Power
DSLPLNP	54	SOTO Launch Pad	FOCSML00	141	FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Pltfrm
DSLPLP	54	SOTO Launch Pad	FOCSMR00	141	FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Pltfrm
DSLS	57	SOTO Freestanding Laptop Shelf	FTH	39	Flat Top Hanger
DSLSRM	57	SOTO Rail-Mount Laptop Shelf	HCCPUS	147	Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle
DSMB	56	SOTO Monitor Bridge	HCGB	36	Glove Box
DSMC	54	SOTO Mobile Caddy	JP1000	139	Jules Keyboard Pltfrm
DSMPDB	247	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Dist Blk to Pwrstrip	JP10SF	139	Jules Keyboard Pltfrm
DSMPINFEED	243	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Infeed	KMINI	35	Mini Shelf
DSMPINFEEDC	244	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Infeed	L5	137	5" Lift & Lock Mechanism
DSMPJC	246	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Jumper Cord	L52FT	120	Bottomline
DSMPJS	245	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Jumper Cord	L52FTCHI	120	Bottomline
DSMPPSF	240	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwrstrip w/C-Clamp	L52FTS	120	Bottomline
DSMPPPSE	239	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwrstrip w/Edge Mount	L52FTY	120	Bottomline
DSMPPSF	242	Univ Mod Power—Powerstrip w/Flush Mount	L53FT	120	Bottomline
DSMPPPSP	241	Univ Mod Power—Powerstrip Pop-Up	L53FTCHI	120	Bottomline
DSMPQCLIP6	263	Relay Mod Power Syst—J Clips Cord Mgmt	L53FTS	120	Bottomline
DSMPQINFEED	261	Relay Mod Pwr Sys—Pwr Infeed and Ctrl Box	L53FTY	120	Bottomline
DSMPQJUMP	262	Relay Mod Power Sys—Jumper Cord	L54FT	120	Bottomline
DSMPQPSC	259	Relay Mod Power Sys—Powerstrip C-Clamp	L54FTCHI	120	Bottomline
DSMPQPSE	260	Relay Mod Pwr Sys—Pwrstrip Front Edge Mnt	L54FTS	120	Bottomline
DSMPQPSF	258	Relay Mod Power Sys—Pwrstrip Flush Mount	L54FTY	120	Bottomline
DSMPQPSF	257	Relay Mod Power Syst—Powerstrip Pop-Up	L7	137	7" Lift & Lock Mechanism
DSMPSPB	248	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Infeed Pwr Splitter Dist Blk	LDASHC	79	dash LED Light, C-clamp Mount
DSMPUP	238	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Und Wksf Utility Pwr 4 Out	LDASHF	79	dash LED Light, Freestanding
DSPB	51	SOTO Personal Box	LDASHMINIC	81	dash mini LED Light, C-clamp Mount
DSPCLIP2	249	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Cord Mgmt Clip	LDASHMINIF	81	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding
DSPCLIP6	249	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Cord Mgmt Clip	LDASHMINIOC	82	dash mini LED Light, C-clamp Mount
DSPINTRO	209	Powerstrip Intro	LDASHMINIOF	82	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding
DSPOP	213	Univ Mod Power - Powerstrip Pop-Up	LDASHMINIOP	82	dash mini LED Light, Pnl-Mount
DSPPOWER	211	Desktop Powerstrip Plus USB/Data	LDASHMINIOR	82	dash mini LED Light, Rail-Mount
DSPP	55	SOTO Personal Pocket	LDASHMINIOS	82	dash mini LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
DSR28	48	28" SOTO Rail	LDASHMINIOU	82	dash mini LED Light, Free USB, Occ Snr
DSR34	48	34" SOTO Rail	LDASHMINIP	81	dash mini LED Light, Pnl-Mount
DSR40	48	40" SOTO Rail	LDASHMINIR	81	dash mini LED Light, Rail-Mount
DSR46	48	46" SOTO Rail	LDASHMINIS	81	dash mini LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
DSR52	48	52" SOTO Rail	LDASHMINIU	81	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding USB
DSR58	48	58" SOTO Rail	LDASHOC	80	dash LED Light, C-clamp Mount
DSR64	48	64" SOTO Rail	LDASHOF	80	dash LED Light, Freestanding
DSRT52	49	52" SOTO Tour Rail	LDASHOP	80	dash LED Light, Pnl-Mount
DSRT58	49	58" SOTO Tour Rail	LDASHOR	80	dash LED Light, Rail-Mount
DSRT64	49	64" SOTO Tour Rail	LDASHOS	80	dash LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
DSSB	53	SOTO Stg Box Shelf Set of 3	LDASHOU	80	dash LED Light, Freestanding USB, Occ Snr
DSSPB	50	SOTO Pile Box	LDASHP	79	dash LED Light, Pnl-Mount
DSTB	50	SOTO Tool Box	LDASHR	79	dash LED Light, Rail-Mount
DSTRAYLG	215	Universal Cable Management Kit Large	LDASHS	79	dash LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
DSTRAYSM	215	Universal Cable Management Kit Small	LDASHU	79	dash LED Light, Freestanding USB
DSUB	51	SOTO Utility Box	LECLIPSE	87	Steelcase Eclipse Light
DSUP	214	Under Worksurface Utility Power	LLL17	110	LED Linear Shelf Light
DSUSB	57	SOTO USB Charging Station	LLL17YA	110	LED Linear Shelf Light
DTSTS	179	Active Lift Riser	LLL17YB	110	LED Linear Shelf Light

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
LLL31	110	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL31YB	110	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL44	111	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL44YB	111	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL58	111	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL58YB	111	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLDD	95	LED Linear Desktop Light
LLDS	95	LED Linear Desktop Light
LLRDD	91	LED Radial Desktop Light
LLRDS	91	LED Radial Desktop Light
LMINICORD	100	Mini Extension Cord
LS1FSC	119	Daisy Chain Cord
LS6FSC	119	Daisy Chain Cord
LSCTSKLIGHT1	99	LED Intro Task Light
LSCTSKLIGHT2	99	LED Intro Task Light
LSL18	104	LED Light
LSL18YA	104	LED Light
LSL18YB	104	LED Light
LSM24K	118	Standard Light
LSM24KC	118	Standard Light
LSM24KD	118	Standard Light
LSM36K	118	Standard Light
LSM36KC	118	Standard Light
LSM36KD	118	Standard Light
LSM48K	118	Standard Light
LSM48KC	118	Standard Light
LSM48KD	118	Standard Light
PCDB1	52	SOTO Intro Bundle
PCDB2	53	SOTO Essential Bundle
PCDB3	52	SOTO Box Bundle
PPS6SP	206	Power Pincher w/Occupancy Sensor
Q11T	138	11" Track
Q17T	138	17" Track
Q20T	138	20" Track
Q23T	138	23" Track
SS	137	Stella Standard Mechanism
TS4FG	256	Flex Ganger Package
TS7PVWM	122	Vertical Wire Mgr
UNIVERSALSLIDE	173	CF Universal Slider Bar Tilt Head
VESA200	176	200 x 200 VESA Plate
WBHS	31	Binder Holder
WCH	38	Coat Hook
WDPDL	39	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Locking
WDPDNL	39	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Non-Locking
WDPL	39	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Security Lid
WFCS	16	Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions
WHB	33	Hanging Brackets
WIB	40	Pelican Installation Bar
WLG15L	31	Landscape Legal Tray
WLT12L	31	Landscape Letter Tray
WLTS	31	Portrait Letter Tray
WMB	38	Markerboard
WOFS	34	Office in a File
WPCS	33	Pen/Pencil Cup
WPFS	32	PaperFlo Manager

Style Number	Page	Description
WS24	17	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS2418H	17	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS30	17	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS3018H	17	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS36	17	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS3618H	17	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS42	17	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS4218H	17	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS45	17	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS4518H	17	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS48	17	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS4818H	17	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS60	17	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS6018H	17	18"H Slatwall Tile
WSPS	36	Personal Shelf
WSQS	34	Double Square Dish
WSR24	23	24" SlatRail
WSR30	23	30" SlatRail
WSR36	23	36" SlatRail
WSR42	23	42" SlatRail
WSR48	23	48" SlatRail
WSR60	23	60" SlatRail
WSRFS	22	Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions
WSRU1	24	SlatRail Pnl-Mount Brkts
WSSL	35	Slatshelf Labels
WSW42AN	18	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWANS	18	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWANS18	18	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Pnl-Mount
WSWM	18	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Wall-Mount
WSWM18	18	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Wall-Mount
WSWUSA	18	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWUSA18	18	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Pnl-Mount
WTBS	37	Tackstrip
WTCS	37	Telephone Caddy
WUS	32	Universal Shelf, Single
WUS3	32	Universal Shelves, 3-Pack
WWT	37	Work Tags

Trademark List

®	The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, LessThanFive, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Wernld, and X-Stack.	®	The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.	™	The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
®	The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.	®	The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.	™	The following is a trademark of Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
®	The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.	®	The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.	™	The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
®	The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.	®	The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.	™	The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
®	The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.	™	The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Agree, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, DeskWizard, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elbrook, Elсна, Empath, Empress, Enea, ñno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Everwall, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Marien152, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, MoreThanFive, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ocular, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Radia, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Tenor, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, WorkValet and X-tenz.	™	The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
®	The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.	™	The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.	™	The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
®	The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.	™	The following is a trademark of Möbel GmbH: Nooi.	™	The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
®	The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.	™	The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a³, e³, Boundri, and Nota.	™	The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.
®	The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.	™	The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.	™	The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.
®	The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.	™	The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.	™	The following are trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air³, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kim, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.
®	The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.	™/®	The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: AMQ, AMQ logo, KINEX, iLINE, ACTIV, AMOBI, CONCUR, 3F, REVI, S-SERIES, JAKU, SIYA, ZILO, BODI, FL-X, TIZU, EMBANK, TEKTIS and BIXBY.	™/®	The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Holy Day, Last Minute, Wrapp, Foro, Kelly, Noha, Viable, Solar, Sistema, Savina, Designed In The Sun, Cambio, Aleta, Viccarbe (logo), Viccarbe.
®	The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.	™	The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.	<i>Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase Inc. or of their respective owners.</i>	
®	The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.	™	The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.		
®	The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.	™	The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.		
®	The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans, and Serif.				
®	The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.				